

# Here We Have 150 Years of Idaho History: A Bibliography

Support provided by:  
J.C. Smith Memorial Fund and the University of Idaho Library  
Editor, Robert Perret (rperret@uidaho.edu)  
August 2014

## Part I. By Geography

Ada	1
Adams	16
Bannock	18
Bear Lake	22
Benewah	24
Bingham	27
Blaine	28
Boise	29
Bonner	31
Bonneville	34
Boundary	36
Butte	37
Camas	38
Canyon	39
Caribou	41
Cassia	42
Clark	44
Clearwater	45
Custer	46
Elmore	48
Franklin	49
Fremont	52
Gem	53
Gooding	54
Idaho	55
Jefferson	57
Jerome	59
Kootenai	60
Latah	66
Lemhi	71

Lewis	73
Lincoln	75
Madison	76
Minidoka	79
Nez Perce	81
Oneida	87
Owyhee	88
Payette	90
Power	93
Shoshone	94
Teton	96
Twin Falls	98
Valley	101
Washington	103
State of Idaho	104

## **Part II. By topic**

African-Americans	114
Agriculture	115
Albertsons	117
Aviation	118
Banking	119
Basque	120
Bibliographies	121
Big Burn	124
Biographies	125
Boise Cascade	128
Boise State University	129
Borah William	130
Capital	131
Chinese Americans	132
Coeur D'Alene (Tribe)	134

College of Southern Idaho	136
Concentration Camps	137
Constitution	138
Crime	139
Darrow Clarence	141
Diamondfield Jack	142
Diversion Dam	143
Diversity	144
Education	145
Farragut Naval Station	146
Ferries	147
Folklore	148
Fort Boise	152
Fort Hall Indians	153
Fur	154
Ghost Towns	155
Idaho State University	156
Idanha Hotel	157
J.R. Simplot	158
Jail	159
Kootenai	160
Latino and Hispanic Americans	161
Latter-Day Saints	162
Legal	165
Lemhi	166
Lewis and Clark	167
Lewis-Clark State College	168
Logging	169
Massacres	170
Medical	171
Military	172

Mining	174
Minidoka Relocation Center	179
Morrison-Knudsen	180
Mountain Men	181
Native Americans (Other)	182
Nez Perce Tribe	185
North Idaho College	190
Nuclear	191
Old Idaho Penitentiary	193
Orchard Harry	194
Oregon Short Line	195
Ore-Ida	196
Politics	197
Printers	198
Prisons	199
Railroads	200
Religion	202
Rich Charles	204
Ricks College	205
Smith Peg-leg	206
Steuenberg Frank	207
University of Idaho	208
Women	210

Part I.  
By geography

# Ada County

## **Albertsons**

- Memories: Joe Albertson. (1993). Boise, Idaho: Albertson's Inc., Communications Dept.
- Albertson's Inc. (1989). Albertsons today: Yesterday and tomorrow, 1939-1989. Boise, Idaho?: Albertson's, Inc..
- Dunn, E. (1978). Yes, there really is a Joe Albertson. Idaho Statesman.
- Morgan, A. H. (1999). J. A. Albertson: Joseph A. Albertson. Boise, Idaho: The J.A. and Kathryn Albertson Foundation.

## **Basque**

- Basque Museum and Cultural Center of the Basques in Idaho and the West., & Cenarrusa Center for Basque Studies. (2006). Dantzak: Basque dancing for festival and fun. Boise, Idaho: Basque Museum and Cultural Center.
- Bieter, J. (1994). Basques, Basque-Americans, American-Basques: Three generations in Boise, Idaho.
- Bieter, P. (1965). Folklore of the Boise Basques. Western Folklore.
- Echeverria, J. (1999). Home away from home: A history of Basque boardinghouses. Reno: University of Nevada Press.
- Eiguren, J., & Basque Museum and Cultural Center of the Basques in Idaho and the West. (1988). Kashpar: The saga of the Basque immigrants to North America. Boise, Idaho (1426 Shenandoah Dr., Boise 83712: J. Eiguren.
- Fillmore, C. A. (2008). Basques of Boise: Adult dietary culture and tradition. Saarbrücken, Germany: VDM Verlag Dr. Müller.
- Gray, M. P. (1955). A population and family study of Basques living in Shoshone and Boise, Idaho. Eugene, Or.
- Kenyon, Q., Cenarrusa, P. T., & University of Nevada, Reno. (2009). Biskaia to Boise: The memoirs of Pete T. Cenarrusa. Reno, Nev: Center for Basque Studies, University of Nevada, Reno.
- Oinkari Basque Dancers (Boise, Idaho). (2009). Oinkari Basque Dancers: 50 years of memories. Boise, Idaho: Oinkari Basque Dancers.
- Peck, J., Moreno, A., & Idaho Public Television. (2005). West of the Basque. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Public Television.
- Su, Xiaobo, & Hill, Gretchen. (n.d.). Inventing the Basque Block: Heritage Tourism and Identity Politics in Boise, Idaho. (Inventing the Basque Block: Heritage Tourism and Identity Politics in Boise, Idaho.) University of Oregon.
- Totoricaguena, G. P., & University of Nevada, Reno. (2004). Boise Basques: Dreamers and doers. Reno: Center for Basque Studies, University of Nevada, Reno.
- Ysursa, J. M. (1995). Basque dance. Boise, ID: Tamarack Books.
- Zubizarreta, T. C. (1987). Chorizos, beans, and other things: A poetic look at the Basque culture. Boise, Idaho: Lagun Txiki Press.

## **Boise**

- Arch Cunningham & Co. (1909). Boise Idaho, "the city beautiful". Boise, Id: Arch Cunningham.
- Assistance League Boise. (2010). Assistance League Boise: The first thirty years. Boise, Idaho: Assistance League Boise.
- Bauer, B. P., Jacox, E. P., In Jensen, E., In Austin, J., & Boise (Idaho). (2010). Shaping Boise: A selection of Boise's landmark buildings.
- Beaver, C., & Trinity Presbyterian Church (Boise, Idaho). (1994). Remember & rejoice: A centennial history of Trinity Presbyterian Church. Boise, ID?: Trinity Presbyterian Church?.
- Binsacca, R. (2011). Boise double take. Boise, Idaho: Gate House Publishers.
- Birch, M. C., Dunham, J. D., Frazier, D. R., & Boise Metro Chamber of Commerce. (2002). Seasons of Boise. Montgomery, Ala: Community Communications.
- Bird, A. L. (1934). Boise: The peace valley. Caldwell, Id: Caxton printers.
- Black Rock Press., & Boise Club of Printing House Craftsmen. (1990). Boise: The city of trees. Reno: Black Rock Press.
- Boise (Idaho). (2003). Boise Fire Department's 100 years celebration: May 24-27, 2002. United States: publisher not identified.
- Boise (Idaho). (2013). Remnants of Boise. Boise, Idaho: City of Boise, Dept. of Arts and History.
- Boise City Typographical Union No. 271., & Lewis, J. A. (1960). Highlights of seventy years. Boise, Idaho: Allied Printing.
- Boise Commercial Club., Oregon Short Line Railroad Company., & Syms-York Company. (1913). Boise, Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Boise Commercial Club.
- Boise First Congregational Church - U.C.C. (1991). Faithful through the ages, 1891-1991: Centennial booklet. Boise, Idaho: Boise First Congregational Church - U.C.C.
- Boise Idaho Temple: The first year, 1984-1985. (1985). Boise: Boise Idaho Temple.
- Boise Redevelopment Agency. (1982). The B.R.A. years: A dateline history, 1964-1982. Boise, Idaho: The Agency.
- Boise Valley Church of the Brethren: 90th anniversary recorded history. (1996). Idaho?: s.n.
- Bradley, C., & Kelly, E. J. (1953). History of the diocese of Boise, 1863-1952 [i.e. 1953]. Boise, Idaho.
- Bradley, R. R. C. O. S. B. M. R. E. J. K. D. D. P. D. (1953). History of the Diocese of Boise, 1863-1952. Boise, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Casner, N., & Kiesig, V. (2002). Trolley: Boise Valley's electric road, 1891-1928. Boise, Idaho: Black Canyon Communications.
- Chaffee, E. B. (1931). Early history of the Boise region, 1811-1864.
- Chandler, E. B. (2002). St. Michael's Episcopal Cathedral: 100 years of giving, 1902-2002. Boise, ID: St. Michael's Cathedral.
- Clagett, F., & Colson, D. (1990). Idaho statehood and the closing of the Pacific frontier. S.l: s.n.
- Clymer, T. C. (1987). Park Place: Boise, Idaho.



- Collias, N. (2010). John Collias: Round about the Boise valley : an artist's journey through Idaho history. Boise, Idaho: Woolblind Bookworks.
- Derr, A. R. (1979). Biography of Marion (Mike) Glavota.
- Dobson, M. (1990). Examining our roots: A history of the Horseshoe Bend area. Private.
- Dutton, D., & Humphries, C. (2007). Discovering Boise and the Treasure Valley. Boise, ID: Sterling Ties.
- Edrich, E. L. (2002). The creation of a Jewish community: Boise's Jewish congregations.
- Falk Department Stores (Boise, Idaho). (1944). Wilderness to wonderland: Through 75 years with the Northwest, 1868-1943. Falk's diamond jubilee. Boise, Idaho.
- First Methodist Episcopal Church (Boise, Idaho), & Van, D. W. W. (1922). Golden jubilee of the First Methodist Episcopal Church, Boise, Idaho, 1872-1922. Boise.
- Gardner, L. (1992). Tale of a family. Boise: Louise Gardner.
- Gentle, M. S. (1963). A Historical study of the independent school district of Boise City during the period from 1881 to 1890.
- Gould, A. J. (2001). "Brought to you in living black and white": Early television broadcasting in Boise, Idaho.
- Greater Boise centennial celebration: Historical souvenir program, June 29-July 6, Boise, Idaho. (1963). Boise, Idaho: Greater Boise Centennial Celebration Committee.
- Gregory, A. (2012). KIDO: Boise's first radio station. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia Pub.
- Grindstaff, O. G., & Jagger, B. B. (1976). Ollie's yesteryears. Caldwell, Idaho: Caldwell Insta-Print & Copy Center.
- Harrison Boulevard: Preserving the past in Boise's North End. (1989). Boise, ID: School of Social Sciences and Public Affairs, Boise State University.
- Hart, A. A. (1994). Boise baseball: The first 125 years. Boise, Idaho: Historic Idaho.
- Hart, A. A. (2002). Chinatown, Boise, Idaho, 1870-1970. Boise, Idaho: Historic Idaho.
- Hart, A. A. (1997). The Arid Club: Its life & times. Boise, Idaho: Arid Club Inc..
- Hart, A. A. (2000). To protect and to serve: A history of the Boise Police Department, 1863-2000. Boise, Idaho: Boise Police Dept.
- Hart, A. A. (2005). Echoes from the Ada County Courthouse: 1938-2001. Boise, Idaho: Ada County Historic Preservation Council, published cooperatively with the Center for Idaho History and Politics at Boise State University.
- Hart, A. A., & Boise City Historic Preservation Commission. (1979). Historic Boise: An introduction to the architecture of Boise, Idaho, 1863-1938. Boise, Idaho: Boise City Historic Preservation Commission.
- Hartman, H. H. (1989). The founding fathers of Boise, 1863-1875. Boise Idaho: H.H. Hartman.
- Hayes, E. S. (1986). Boise beginnings: People, places, and things, 1863 through 1868. Boise, Idaho: E.S. Hayes.
- Helton, S. (2004). The Boise Natatorium and White City Park, 1892-1934.
- Herrick, B. (2002). St. Luke's Regional Medical Center: A century of community, 1902-2002. Phoenix, AZ: Heritage Publishers.

- Herrick, B., Birch, M. C., Bly, S., Maben, T., & Boise Area Chamber of Commerce. (1996). Boise: A global community in the West. Montgomery, Ala: Community Communications.
- Hodges, K. R., & Buckendorf, M. (1995). A light in the window of Idaho: Boise's Public Library, 1895-1995. Boise, Idaho: Friends of the Boise Public Library.
- How great thy charity: The Independent Order of Odd Fellows. (n.d.). N.p.
- Hummel, C. F., Woodward, T., Huff, J., Shallat, T. A., Kitsinger, O., Boise State University., & Boise (Idaho). (2010). Quintessential Boise: An architectural journey. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, College of Social Sciences and Public Affairs.
- Humphreys, W. (1983). Life on a homestead, or, 160 acres and a passel of kids. Lewiston, Idaho: Steeley Print & Binding.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1972). The beginning of the New York Canal. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society., & Boise Centennial Committee (Boise, Idaho). (1963). Boise, city of trees: A centennial history. Boise, Idaho: The Society.
- Idaho Writers' League. (1963). Silhouettes of Boise. Boise, Idaho: Capitol Lithograph & Print. Co.
- Illingworth, G. P. (1937). An historical study of the establishment of Boise City and Fort Boise.
- In Silversmith, H. K. (1911). Boise, Idaho, 1866-1911: Forty-five years of progress. Boise: Illustrated Idaho Co.
- Intermountain Observer (Firm : Boise, Idaho). (1969). The Intermountain observer. Boise, Idaho: Intermountain Observer.
- Keiser, J. H. (1993). "Be a leader".
- Kent, R. T. (2007). Boise's water: The private side of public works. Boise, Idaho: Boise Public Works Dept.
- Kinyon, M. (1991). I remember Boise. Boise, Idaho: Chapter AT, PEO.
- Kurtz, E., Kurtz, C. E., & Kurtz, P. (1990). The sagebrush homesteaders. S.l.: E. Kurtz.
- Latta, C. (2003). Galloping glory: Polo in the Boise Valley.
- Lockhart-Lawson, J. R. (2001). Milleman newspaper clippings, 1865-1905, annotated index. Boise, Idaho: Distributed by The Idaho Genealogical Society.
- Lowell, H., & Peterson, L. (1976). Our first hundred years: A biography of lower Boise Valley, 1814-1914. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Lundstrom, K. (2013). Hoo, Hoo...lives in Hulls Gulch?.
- MacGregor, C. L. (1999). Founding community in Boise, Idaho, 1882-1910.
- MacGregor, C. L. (2006). Boise, Idaho, 1882-1910: Prosperity in isolation. Missoula, Mont: Mountain Press Pub.
- Matthews, G. B. (1981). Round Valley. Boise], Idaho: G.B. Matthews.
- Merrell, G. J. (1966). Julia Davis Park: Its origin and growth.
- Meyer, M. E. C., & Cosho, M. (2005). The Bristol. Boise, Idaho: Marilyn Cosho.
- Minskoff, A. (1997). Keeping the faith: A centennial celebration of organized Jewish life in Boise, Idaho. Boise: Ahavath Beth Israel Congregation.
- Miranda, A. J. (2000). The Boise High School archive project.

- Morrow, W. S. (1900). Adah Star Lites: History of Adah Chapter no. 8, Order of Eastern Star. S.l: s.n.
- Mountain States Telephone and Telegraph Company. (1952). Boise: A city and a service grow up together. n.p.
- Neil, J. M., Schorzman, T. A., & Tompkins, T. (2013). Boise pops: A century of music for the people of Boise.
- Oppenheimer, J. F., & Oppenheimer, A. F. (2012). It will all work out: A life history in Jane Falk Oppenheimer's words.
- Overland Hotel Company, Ltd. (Boise, Idaho). (1935). Overland Hotel register.
- Painter, H. T. (n.d.). Pioneer days in the Boise Valley.
- Pitman, A. L. (2006). The unwanted desired: Boise's attempt to contain prostitution in the 1970's.
- Proctor, W. H. (1864). Grandpa's diary: The story of a Civil War Drummer Boy, Wilbur Huntington.
- Robinson, D. C., Johnson, H. D., & Miller, C. R. (1985). History of Boise Idaho South Stake. Boise: Boise South Stake.
- Rodda, D. E. (1999). I'm only a hay seed: Autobiography. S.l: s.n.
- Russell, J. A. (1991). A necessary evil: Prostitutes, patriarchs & profits in Boise City, 1863-1915.
- Saint Mary's Church (Boise, Idaho). (1987). St. Mary's Church, Boise, Idaho: The first fifty years, 1937-1987. Boise, Idaho: The Church.
- Sermon, S. (1996). "Beyond simple domesticity": Organizing Boise women, 1866-1920.
- Shallat, T. A., & Boise State University. (2007). Ethnic landmarks: Ten historic places that define the City of Trees. Boise, ID: Boise City Office of the Historian.
- Sisters of the Holy Cross. (1928). St. Alphonsus Hospital: Boise, Idaho, 1928. Boise, [Idaho: Al Kennard Press.
- Smith, A., & Cox, A. (1999). Early settlement of the Boise Valley, Idaho: Pt. 1. Idaho: s.n.
- Smythe, R. (2005). Entertaining strangers: Boise's wartime love affair with the soldiers of Gowen Field. Salt Lake, Utah: Amber Pen Pub.
- Sorensen, M. G. (1949). History of Boise City, Idaho.
- Souvenir of Boise, Idaho: Photo-gravures. (1901). Boise, Idaho: Faust's Art Store.
- St. Mary's Church: The first 50 years, 1937-1987. (1987). S.l: s.n.
- St. Michael's Cathedral Chapter. (1964). St. Michael's Cathedral centennial, 1864-1964. Boise, Idaho: St. Michael's Cathedral Chapter.
- St. Stephen's Episcopal Church (Boise, Idaho). (1990). St. Stephens story, 1962. Boise, Idaho: St. Stephen's Episcopal Church.
- Stacy, S. M. (2007). Tom & Julia Davis: "some good place," Boise, Idaho. Boise, Idaho: T&J Pub.
- Stallcop, M. E. (1968). Music in Boise, Idaho, 1863 to 1890.
- Steiner, D., & Paulson, L. A. (1970). The history of the Boise Police Department. S.l: s.n.
- Stone, J. (1990). The history of the Orthodox Jewish community of Boise, Idaho. Boise?: s.n.

- Tate, M. J., & Lapp, C. L. (1969). The story of 75 years in the life of the Second United Presbyterian Church of Boise, Idaho, September 1969. Boise, Idaho?: Second United Presbyterian Church?.
- Teed, R. R. (n.d.). So this is Boise at the turn of the century.
- Thomason, F. (2009). Boise. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Thomason, F. (2009). Boise: 15 historic postcards. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Tremayne, R. M. (2000). A history of Hillcrest Country Club, 1940-2000. Boise, Idaho: Hillcrest Country Club.
- Turner, F. (1950). Boise, 1900-1950. Boise, Idaho: s.n..
- W.E. Pierce & Co. (1895). Boise, Idaho: Illustrated, 1895. Topeka, Kan: Hall & O'Donald.
- Webb, A. (2013). 150 Boise icons: To celebrate the city's sesquicentennial.
- Welch, J. S. (2003). My father, John Shaw Welch. La Cañada, Calif: John Stanley Welch.
- Wells, M. W., Hart, A. A., & Greater Boise Chamber of Commerce. (1982). Boise: An illustrated history. Woodland Hills, Calif: Windsor Publications.
- Wilhelm, P., & Catholic Church. (1990). History of the churches of the Northern Deanery of the Diocese of Boise, 1842-1990. Boise, Idaho?: Roman Catholic Diocese of Idaho?.
- Wilson, J. B., & Minskoff, A. (2004). Remembering Jean: Reflections on the life and work of Jean B. Wilson. Boise, Idaho.
- Witherell, J., & Ada County Centennial Committee (Ada County, Idaho). (1990). History along the Greenbelt: An Idaho centennial project of the Ada County Centennial Committee. Boise, Idaho: Ada County Centennial Committee.
- Worbois, D. (2003). The Dahlbergs in Idaho: A tribute to my grandparents, Victor and Anna Dahlberg : as well as a record of the family stories. Boise, ID: Worbois.
- Worbois, D. M. (1982). Glad to be in hot water: Geothermal development in Boise, Idaho, 1890-1983. Boise, Idaho: The author.
- Worbois, D. M. (2005). Temple of liberty: Boise High School defines a frontier town. Boise, ID: Worbois Studio.

### **Boise State University**

- Ansbach, T. (1998). In their own words: An oral history of Boise State University.
- Barbour, T. (2009). Blue collar mentality: Boise State's rise to football prominence. Mustang, Okla: Tate Pub. & Enterprises.
- Barnes, J. B. (2001). Mud on my rainbow : reminiscences of my life. Boise, Idaho?: J.B. Barnes.
- Barrett, G., & Boise State University. (1984). Boise State University: Searching for excellence, 1932-1984. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University.
- Boise State football: A photographic history. (2009). Atlanta, GA: Whitman Pub.
- Boise State University, a season to remember. (2005). Boise, Idaho: Idaho Statesman.
- Boise State University. (1976). Boise State University today and tomorrow: Developing new dimensions in excellence. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University.
- Hershey, M. T. (1955). History of Boise Junior College.

- Keener, K. (1962). History of Boise Junior College, 1913-1941.
- King, W. (2008). Red bricks, rambling plans, new names, but concrete memories of Boise State University.
- Kraychir, H. (2010). Boise athletic stories: Boise State University's athletic past. Desert Hot Springs, Calif: Kraychir Publications.
- Lauterbach, C. E. (1982). Chronicle of excellence: 50, Boise State University, 1932-1982. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University.
- Lloyd, T. (1981). Tom Lloyd's Big Sky football: Boise State I-AA national champions. Boise, Idaho: TL Publications.
- Oliver, H. L. (1995). Boise State University: The first fifty years, 1932-1982.
- Ourada, P. K., & Ansbach, T. (1994). The Broncos: A history of Boise State University athletics, 1932-1994. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University.
- Out of the blue: Boise State, undefeated Fiesta Bowl champions. (2006). Champaign, IL: Sports Publishing L.L.C.
- Sarra, S., & MountainWest Sports Network. (2011). Boise State football: An epic ascent. Centennial, CO: MountainWest Sports Network.

### **Boise-Cascade**

- Boschken, H. L. (1974). Corporate power and the mismeeting of urban development: Boise Cascade recreation communities. New York: Praeger.
- Bull, R. E. (1978). The closing of the McCall Mill: Resource protection or timber supply, which way for Idaho forests?.
- Spielman, D. P. (1979). An investigation of timber supply and other factors in the closure of a Boise-Cascade lumber mill: Impact upon the community of McCall, Idaho.

### **Borah, William**

- Ashby, D. L. R. (1966). Senator William E. Borah and progressivism in the 1920's.
- Ashby, L. R. (1972). The spearless leader: Senator Borah and the progressive movement in the 1920's. Urbana: University of Illinois Press.
- Bonchek, H. S. (1936). Borah and American ideals. Youngstown, Ohio: The Hagebon Press.
- Borah, M., & Perrine, M. (1976). Elephants and donkeys: The memoirs of Mary Borah as told to Mary Louise Perrine. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Borah, W. E. (1907). Haywood trial: Closing argument of W.E. Borah. Boise: Statesman Shop.
- Borah, W. E. (1936). Bedrock: Views on basic national problems. Washington, D.C: National home library Foundation.
- Borah, W. E. (1937). Constitutional government. West Springfield, Mass: J.H. Bordeaux Company.
- Borah, W. E., & In Green, H. (1924). American problems: A selection of speeches and prophecies. New York: Duffield & Company.
- Clark, L. C. (1974). William E. Borah and the role of government. Moscow.
- Dilling, E. K. (1936). Borah: "borer from within" the G.O.P. Kenilworth, Illinois.

- Hewes, J. E. (1959). William E. Borah and the image of isolation
- Hutchinson, W. K. (1940). News articles on the life and works of Honorable William E. Borah: Late a senator from the state of Idaho. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off.
- Johnson, C. O. (1936). Borah of Idaho. New York: Longmans, Green.
- Maddox, R. J. (1970). William E. Borah and American foreign policy. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press.
- McKenna, M. C. (1954). The early career of William E. Borah, 1865-1917.
- McKenna, M. C. (1961). Borah. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.
- Nielsen, S. F. (1968). Constitutional government as viewed by William E. Borah: A study of speeches on selected issues.
- Pinckney, O. S. (1957). William E. Borah and the Republican Party, 1932-1940.
- Pound, E., Borah, W. E., & Holmes, S. (2001). The correspondence of Ezra Pound and Senator William Borah. Urbana: University of Illinois Press.
- Tennyson, A. H. (1938). The public career of United States Senator William Edgar Borah: With special reference to his activities and attitudes on domestic policies.
- Vinson, J. C. (1957). William E. Borah and the outlawry of war. Athens, Ga: University of Georgia Press.
- Wells, D. A. (1988). Song of a cynic: Song of Borah. S.l: s.n..

### **Capital**

- Baird, D., & Gregory, S. H. (2009). The old man who talked to the trees: Restoration of the Idaho State Capitol. Boise, Idaho: Borderline Pub.
- Chaffee, E. B. (1938). The political clash between north and south Idaho over the capital. Seattle, Wash.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1964). Idaho state capitol. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1964). Location of Idaho's territorial capital. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Otter, L., Idaho., & Boise State University. (2008). Ida visits the Capitol. Boise, Idaho: Office of the Governor.

### **College of Idaho**

- Attebery, L. W. (1999). Albertson College of Idaho: The second hundred years. Caldwell, Idaho?: The College.

### **Darrow, Clarence**

- Cowan, G. (1993). The People v. Clarence Darrow: The bribery trial of America's greatest lawyer. New York: Times Books.
- Darrow, C. (1932). The story of my life. New York: C. Scribner's Sons.
- Darrow, C. (1957). Attorney for the damned. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Darrow, C. (1997). A Persian pearl and other essays. Union, N.J: Lawbook Exchange.
- Darrow, C., & Joshi, S. T. (2005). Closing arguments: Clarence Darrow on religion, law, and society. Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press.

- Darrow, C., In Weinberg, A., & In Weinberg, L. S. (1963). Verdicts out of court. Chicago: Quadrangle Books.
- Darrow, C., Larson, E. J., & Marshall, J. (2007). The essential words and writings of Clarence Darrow. New York: Modern Library.
- Kersten, A. E. (2011). Clarence Darrow: American iconoclast. New York: Hill and Wang.
- Luckinbill, L., Idaho State Bar., & Idaho State Bar. (1999). Clarence Darrow tonight. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Bar.
- Stone, I., & Rouben Mamoulian Collection (Library of Congress). (1941). Clarence Darrow for the defense: A biography. Garden City, N.Y: Doubleday, Doran.
- Tierney, K. (1979). Darrow: A biography. New York: Crowell
- Vine, P. (2004). One man's castle: Clarence Darrow in defense of the American dream. New York: Amistad.

### **Diamondfield Jack**

- Black, M. C. (2013). Diamondfield: Finding the real Jack Davis. Carlton, Oregon: Ridenbaugh Press.
- Grover, D. H. (1968). Diamondfield Jack; a study in frontier justice. Reno: University of Nevada Press.
- Rowe, W. P. (1966). "Diamond-Field Jack" Davis on trial.

### **Diversion Dam**

- Carlton, N. H. (1969). A history of the development of the Boise Irrigation Project.
- Simonds, W. J., & United States. (1997). The Boise Project. Denver, Colo: Bureau of Reclamation History Program.
- United States. (1978). Boise diversion dam. Washington, D.C.?: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.

### **Eagle**

- Eagle (Ada County, Idaho). (2012). Eagle. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia Publishing.
- Hart, A. A. (2008). Life in Eagle, Idaho: The City's past with reflections by people who lived it. Eagle, Idaho: Eagle Historic Preservation Commission.

### **Fort Boise**

- Bird, A. L., & Yensen, A. E. (1971). Old Fort Boise. Parma, Idaho: Old Fort Boise Historical Society.
- Craig, H. L. (n.d.). Francois Payette: Fur trapper, interpreter, voyageur at Fort Boise. n.p.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1960). Location of Fort Boise, 1834-1855. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1965). Text of the Treaty of Fort Boise, October 10, 1864. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1971). Fort Boise (United States Army). Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.

- Illingworth, G. P. (1937). An historical study of the establishment of Boise City and Fort Boise.
- Proctor, W. H. (1864). Grandpa's diary: The story of a Civil War Drummer Boy, Wilbur Huntington.
- Schoonover, L., & Snake River Regional Studies Center. (1972). A history of the early origins of the Oregon Trail, 1811-1834, between Three Island Crossing, Idaho, and old Fort Boise, Idaho.

### **Fur Trappers**

- Binns, A. (1967). Peter Skene Ogden: Fur trader. Portland, Or: Binfords & Mort.
- Carney, E. (1994). River of beaver, stream of gold. Wayan, Idaho: Traildust Pub. Co.
- Cline, G. G. (1974). Peter Skene Ogden and the Hudson's Bay Company. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- De, J. T. B. (1957). Explorations and fur trade in Idaho (1805-1846): An historical narrative of the explorations made by fur trappers in that portion of the Oregon Country which later became the State of Idaho. Provo, Utah: De Jong.
- Goodhart, G. W., & Anderson, A. C. (1940). The pioneer life of George W. Goodhart, and his association with the Hudson's bay and American fur company's traders and trappers: Trails of early Idaho. Caldwell, Id: Caxton printers.
- Mark, F. A. (1957). Idaho--crossroads of the fur trader, explorer.
- Nielsen, J. C. (1934). The operations of British fur trading companies in Idaho, with special reference to the Snake country expeditions.
- Ogden, P. S. (1950). Snake Country journals, 1824-25 and 1825-26. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society.
- Ogden, P. S., & Davies, K. G. (1961). Snake Country journal, 1826-27. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society.
- Ogden, P. S., & In Williams, G. (1971). Peter Skene Ogden's Snake Country journals, 1827-28 and 1828-29. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society.
- Ogden, P. S., In Watson, D. S., & Grabhorn Press. (1933). Traits of American Indian life & character. San Francisco: The Grabhorn Press.
- Phillips, F. M. (1977). Desert people and mountain men: Exploration of the Great Basin, 1824-1865. Bishop, Calif: Chalfant Press.
- Reid, J. P. (2002). Contested empire: Peter Skene Ogden and the Snake River expeditions. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Simpson, C. E. (1990). The Snake Country Freeman: British free trappers in Idaho.
- Warner, T. J. (1958). Peter Skene Ogden and the fur trade of the great Northwest. Provo: Brigham Young University.
- Williamson, D. (1990). Mountain men of Idaho. Bend, OR (Drawer 5007, Bend, OR 97708: Maverick Publications.

### **Garden City**

- Conn, D. J., Noble, L., Conn, J. O., & Garden City Chamber of Commerce (Garden City, Idaho). (1990). Garden City history, 1990: Volume one. Garden City, ID: Garden City Chamber of Commerce.



## **Idanha Hotel**

- D'Easum, D. (1983). The Idanha: Guests and ghosts of an historic Idaho inn. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Savage, C. R. (Charles Roscoe), 1832-1909;. (1890). Idanha Hotel, Boise, Idaho. C.R. Savage.

## **J.R. Simplot**

- Attebery, L. W. (2000). J.R. Simplot: A billion the hard way. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- J.R. Simplot Company. (1950). The Simplot Idaho story. Caldwell, Idaho: J.R. Simplot Co.
- J.R. Simplot Company. (1985). This is Simplot. Boise, Idaho: J.R. Simplot Co.
- J.R. Simplot Company. (1997). Origins of the J.R. Simplot Company. Boise, Idaho: J.R. Simplot Co.
- J.R. Simplot Company. (2004). J.R. Simplot Company: Overview. Boise, Idaho: J.R. Simplot Co.
- J.R. Simplot Company. (2009). Simplot: Bringing earth's resources to life. Boise, Idaho: J.R. Simplot Co.
- Jack Simplot, a hometown boy who made good. (n.d.). Burley, Idaho: Burley Herald-Bulletin.
- Waite, R. G., & Zelus, P. R. (1995). I just went to work: Jack Simplot and his business career. Boise, Idaho: March Hare Press.

## **Kuna**

- Fisher, S. (2012). Kuna. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia Pub.
- Hall, J. (1997). Kuna: Civil War to Chauatuqua [sic]. Kuna, Idaho: Jory Hall.
- Reed, L. T. (1959). History of Kuna, Idaho.
- Teed, L. R. (1916). The history of Kuna.
- The Settlement of the Kuna region, 1900-1925. (1983). Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton.

## **Massacres**

- Lang, H. O. (1885). The Ward Massacre or the Snake River Massacre. n.p..
- Shannon, D. H. (2004). The Boise Massacre on the Oregon Trail: Attack on the Ward party in 1854 and massacres of 1859. Caldwell, Idaho: Snake Country Pub.

## **Meridian**

- Egbert, N. A. (2006). A special family: The Meridian Tenth Ward, Meridian Idaho East Stake.
- Hill, L., Davidson, G. W., & First United Methodist Church (Meridian, Idaho). (1986). They came to build a community: A history of Meridian, Idaho and the people called Methodists. Meridian, Idaho: First United Methodist Church.
- Rutan, D. E. (1996). The history of the Meridian school district.
- Sturgell, C. B. (1998). The early history of the LDS church in the Meridian Idaho area. Woodland Hills, Utah: C.B. Sturgell.
- Thomason, F., & Peterson, P. A. (2010). Meridian. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.

## **Mining**

- Murphy, I. I. (1902). Thunder Mountain, Idaho, the world's greatest gold field. Chicago
- Savage, C. N. (1958). Geology and mineral resources of Ada and Canyon Counties. Moscow: Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology.
- Victory, I. V. P., & Packer, M. E. (2006). L. L. Packer, gold miner's daughters, the education of, 1930-1943. Boise, Idaho?: s.n.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Agosta, V., & Axelrod, D. (2010). Spymom. New York: Guideposts.
- Attebery, L. W. (1998). The most of what we spend: A biography of Robert L. Hendren, Jr. Caldwell, Idaho?: West Shore Press.
- Bauer, B. P., Jacox, E. P., In Jensen, E., In Austin, J., & Boise (Idaho). (2010). Shaping Boise: A selection of Boise's landmark buildings.
- Bieter, P. (1970). The Basques in Idaho. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Boise (Idaho). (2013). Remnants of Boise. Boise, Idaho: City of Boise, Dept. of Arts and History.
- Byers, K. (2003). Designing Idaho: Visit unique architecture from around Idaho. Idaho Public Television.
- Collias, N. (2010). John Collias: Round about the Boise valley : an artist's journey through Idaho history. Boise, Idaho: Woolblind Bookworks.
- Friends of the Bishops' House. (1977). Headlines Idaho remembers: (and some Idaho might like to forget) : local, state, national, and international events as we read about them in Idaho newspapers of the day. Boise, Idaho: Friends of the Bishops' House.
- Gregory, A. (2012). KIDO: Boise's first radio station. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia Pub.
- Hart, A. A. (1992). The Boiseans: At home. Boise, Idaho: Historic Boise, Inc.
- Hart, A. A., & Idaho Rangeland Resources Commission. (2009). Idaho's rangelands: A history. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Rangeland Resource Commission.
- Hart, A. A., Idaho City Historical Foundation (Idaho City, Idaho), & Historic Idaho, Inc. (2002). Basin of gold: Life in Boise Basin, 1862-1890. Boise, ID: Idaho City Historical Foundation.
- Hartman, H. H. (1989). The founding fathers of Boise, 1863-1875. Boise Idaho: H.H. Hartman.
- Hempel, L. (2009). Proud to be nurses in full uniform. Bloomington, IN: Xlibris Corp.
- Idaho Writers' League. (1963). Silhouettes of Boise. Boise, Idaho: Capitol Lithograph & Print. Co.
- Latta, C. (2003). Galloping glory: Polo in the Boise Valley.
- McMillan, A. (2009). John MacMillan, Sr: A true Scots' laddie : an Idaho civic leader, a Boise business owner, and a wool grower. Bloomington, IN: Xlibris.
- Merrell, G. J. (1966). Julia Davis Park: Its origin and growth.
- Meyer, M. E. C., & Cosho, M. (2005). The Bristol. Boise, Idaho: Marilyn Cosho.

- Oppenheimer, J. F., & Oppenheimer, A. F. (2012). It will all work out: A life history in Jane Falk Oppenheimer's words.
- Ronnenberg, H. W. (2008). The Beer Baron of Boise: The life of John Lemp, millionaire brewer of frontier Idaho. Troy, Idaho: Heritage Witness Reflections Pub.
- Stacy, S. M. (2007). Tom & Julia Davis: "some good place," Boise, Idaho. Boise, Idaho: T&J Pub.
- Stacy, S. M., & Harry W. Morrison Foundation. (1992). Harry W. Morrison: A portrait. Boise, Idaho: Harry W. Morrison Foundation.
- Thomas, H. E. (2012). Pilot with a purpose-- the Harold E. Thomas story: Harold's own story of faith, love and success. United States: Xlibris.
- Webb, L. D. (2011). Murder on cell block 9. Caldwell, Idaho ?: CreateSpace?.

### **Morrison-Knudsen**

- Bonny, J. B. (1962). Morrison-Knudsen Company, inc: Fifty years of construction progress. New York: Newcomen Society in North America.
- Morrison, A., & Hoobing, C. (1951). Diary of Ann Morrison: A chronological revision and enlargement of a series of narratives published monthly in the Em-Kayan magazine under the serial heading Those were the days. Boise, Idaho: eM-Kayan Press.
- Morrison, V. V., & Fleischman, K. D. (2003). The bluebird will sing tomorrow: Memoirs of Velma V. Morrison. Idaho: Idaho Heritage Pub.
- Morrison-Knudsen Company, inc. (1949). Modern pioneers: Typical operations of Morrison-Knudsen Company, inc., Contractors and Engineers, Boise, Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Morrison-Knudsen Co.
- Morrison-Knudsen Company, inc. (1952). Honoring H.W. Morrison and commemorating the fortieth anniversary of Morrison-Knudsen Company, Inc. Boise, Idaho: Morrison-Knudsen Company.
- Schraufnagel, D. T. (1972). A biography of Harry Winford Morrison.
- Wolf, D. E. (1996). Big dams and other dreams: The Six Companies story. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

### **Old Idaho Penitentiary**

- Doty, K. (1994). The Old Idaho Territorial-State Penitentiary: Museums and exhibits. Boise, Idaho: Horse Pub. and Printing.
- Eng, J. N. (2001). Life and death at the Old Idaho Penitentiary.
- Lamb, D. E. (1981). Recreation facility: Old Penitentiary Historical Site, Boise, Idaho.
- Murphy, P. C., & Bowman, E. W. (1920). Behind gray walls. Caldwell, Id: Caxton Printers.
- Sevy, J. M., & Hodges, K. R. (1995). Old Idaho Penitentiary, 1870-1973: A walking tour guide. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Wollheim, P., & Idaho Humanities Council. (1991). A place of confinement: Constructing the Old Idaho State Penitentiary, 1872-1973. Boise, Idaho?: Idaho Humanities Council.

## **Orchard, Harry**

- Borah, W. E., Haywood, B. B., Orchard, H., & Idaho. (2008). Haywood trial: Closing argument of W. E. Borah. Buffalo, NY: William S. Hein & Co.
- Grimmett, R. G. (1977). Cabal of death: Harry Orchard and his associates in murder in the western mining wars. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Grover, D. H. (1994). Debaters and dynamiters: The story of the Haywood trial. New York: Notable Trials Library.
- Holbrook, S. H. (1956). The Rocky Mountain revolution. New York: Holt.
- Lukas, J. A. (1997). Big trouble: A murder in a small western town sets off a struggle for the soul of America.
- Orchard, H., & Froom, L. R. E. (1952). Harry Orchard, the man God made again. Nashville: Southern Pub. Association.
- Wood, F. (1931). The introductory chapter to the history of the trials of Moyer, Haywood, and Pettibone, and Harry Orchard. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.

## **Ore-Ida**

- Ore-Ida Company., & H.J. Heinz Company. (1999). *Thirty one years in Boise: Forever in our hearts*. Boise, Id: Ore-Ida Company.

## **Railroad**

- Articles of consolidation and agreement between the Oregon Short Line Railway Company, the Utah and Northern Railway Company, the Utah Central Railway Company, the Salt Lake and Western Railway Company, the Utah and Nevada Railway Company, the Ogden and Syracuse Railway Company, the Idaho Central Railway Company, and the Nevada Pacific Railway Company. (1889). New York: Burgoyne.
- Boise and Interurban Railway Company, Ltd: Showing scenery along the route of Boise and Interurban Railway, Boise and Caldwell. (1907). Boise, Idaho: Joseph Collins Co. Ltd.
- Boise Commercial Club., Oregon Short Line Railroad Company., & Syms-York Company. (1913). Boise, Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Boise Commercial Club.
- Coleman, E. P., Nicholson, P. S., & Wells, M. W. (1994). Steel rails and territorial tales: Forty months building the Oregon Short Line Railroad through Idaho : a memoir. Boise, Idaho: Limberlost Press.
- Fisk, D., & Dopf, D. (2001). P & IN To The Golden Heart of Idaho: The story of the Pacific & Idaho Northern Railway. Boise, Idaho: Writers Press.
- Hart, A. A., & Griffiths, H. R. (1972). Steam trains in Idaho in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Jensen, D., Draffan, G., Osborn, J., & Inland Empire Public Lands Council. (1995). Railroads and clearcuts: Legacy of Congress's 1864 Northern Pacific Railroad land grant. Spokane, Wash: Inland Empire Public Lands Council.
- King, C. S. (1990). Union Pacific Freight Station, Boise, Idaho.
- Mills, R. V. (1950). Railroads down the valleys: Some short lines of the Oregon country. Palo Alto, Calif: Pacific Books.
- Waite, T. (1999). Union Pacific rails to the mines: The Boise, Nampa & Owyhee Railway. Idaho Falls, ID: T. Waite.

**Steunenberg, Frank**

- Chatterton, W. (1963). The Steunenberg murder trial.
- Lukas, J. A. (1997). Big trouble: A murder in a small western town sets off a struggle for the soul of America.
- Reichert, B., Metzler, P., & Idaho Public Television. (2007). Assassination: Idaho's trial of the century. Boise, ID: Idaho Public Television.
- Steunenberg, F. W. (1952). Greater love. Mountain View, Calif: Pacific Press.
- Steunenberg, F. W. (1974). The martyr of Idaho. College Place? Wash.
- Wanhope, J. (1906). The Haywood-Moyer outrage: The story of their illegal arrest and deportation from Colorado to Idaho. New York: Wilshire Book Co.
- Idaho. (1899). Frank Steunenberg collection. Idaho Archives
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1966). Frank Steunenberg, Aug. 8, 1861-Dec. 31, 1905: Governor of Idaho 1897-1900. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.

# Adams County

## **Brundage Mountain**

- Chandler, E. B. (2012). Brundage mountain: Best snow in Idaho. Virginia Beach: Donning Company Publishers.
- Mallory, S. (1984). Brundage Mountain ski resort, Idaho.
- Platou, P. S. (1970). Brundage Mountain Ski Lodge and Convention Center, McCall, Idaho.
- Price, J. (1980). Brundage Mountain resort area.

## **Council**

- Diffendaffer, M. L. M. (1977). Council Valley: Here they labored. Council] Idaho: Worthwhile Club of Council.
- Fisk, D. (2001). Landmarks: A general history of the Council, Idaho area. Council, Idaho: D. Fiske.
- Swarts, O. D. (1976). There was a Council Tree: A short early history of Council Valley. Council, Idaho: Meadowlark Press.

## **Fort Hall Indians**

- Beatty, P. K. (2002). "Feathers in the wind": A family history about the descendants of Thomas LaVatta and Tilford Kutch. El Cajon, CA: Outlook Graphics.
- Canfield, A. E. (2008). The "annoying question of water": Trust-fund violations and federal mismanagement of the Fort Hall Indian Reservation, 1891-1928.
- Edmo, W. D. (2010). History and culture of the Boise Shoshone and Bannock Indians. Pittsburgh, Pa: Dorrance Pub. Co.
- Harrington, A. E. (2004). The Pocatello land rush of 1902 and the Fort Hall Indian reservation: A study of allotment, "surplus lands," and trust-fund violations, 1867-1907.
- Heaton, J. W. (1999). Power and identity: The emergence of a Shoshone-Bannock community at Fort Hall, 1867-1939.
- Heaton, J. W. (2005). The Shoshone-Bannocks: Culture & commerce at Fort Hall, 1870-1940. Lawrence: University Press of Kansas.
- Madsen, B. D. (2000). The Northern Shoshoni. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- Mann, J. W. W. (2001). Returning to the river of no return: The Lemhi Shoshone and the Salmon River country, Idaho.
- The Fort Hall Indian reservation: History and establishment of the reservation. (1976).

## **Mining**

- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Peacock Mine, Adams County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Copper Cliff Mine, Adams County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Idaho Gold Coin Mine (Maid of Erin and Summit Mines), Adams County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.

### **Miscellaneous**

- Cornell, B. (2009). Thunder in the mountains. Council, Idaho: Butch Cornell.
- Harris, F. (1940). History of Washington County and Adams County. Weiser? Idaho: s.n.
- Marti, E. (1984). Salute to pioneers of Washington and Adams counties. Union, Or: E. Marti.
- Marti, E. (1986). Snake River savages: Pioneer families. S.l: E.E. Marti, J.B. Hosey.
- Petri, A. (1991). Copper Lodge in Hells Canyon: A memoir. Idaho City, Idaho: Cold Hill Press.
- Ruby, R. H., Brown, J. A., Collins, C. C., Kinkade, M. D., & O'Neill, S. (2010). A guide to the Indian tribes of the Pacific Northwest. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

### **Umatilla**

- Karson, J., Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Reservation, Oregon., & Tamástslíkt Cultural Institute. (2006). Wiyáxayxt/Wiyáakaáawn =: As days go by : our history, our land, and our people--the Cayuse, Umatilla, and Walla Walla. Pendleton: Tamástslíkt Cultural Institute.
- Moorhouse, L., University of Oregon., & Tamástslíkt Cultural Institute. (2003). Picturing the Cayuse, Walla Walla, and Umatilla Tribes. Eugene, Or: University of Oregon Libraries.

# Bannock County

## **Arimo**

- Arimo Centennial History Committee. (1991). History of Arimo: Including Arkansas, Hawkins Basin, Marsh Center, and Robin. Arimo, Idaho: Arimo Centennial History Committee.

## **Bannock Indians**

- Brimlow, G. F. (1938). The Bannock Indian war of 1878. Caldwell, Id: Caxton printers.
- Gregory, K. (1989). Jenny of the Tetons. San Diego: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
- Haines, A. L. (1964). The Bannock Indian trail. Yellowstone National Park, Wyo: Yellowstone Library and Museum Association.
- Heady, E. B., & Stewart, A. L. (1973). Sage smoke; tales of the Shoshoni-Bannock Indians. Chicago: Follett Pub. Co.
- Hodgen, G., & Purchase, L. (2002). The rocks are ringing: Bannock-Paiute Indian War, Oregon, 1878. Oregon?: G. Hodgen and L. Purchase.
- Holmer, R. N., Boudreau, M., Idaho State University., & Swanson/Crabtree Anthropological Research Laboratory. (1986). Shoshone-Bannock culture history. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University.
- Howard, O. O. (1887). Outbreak of the Piute and Bannock war. San Francisco: Overland Monthly Co.
- Madsen, B. D. (1958). The Bannock of Idaho. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Morgan, T. (1953). My story of the last Indian war in the Northwest: The Bannocks, Piutes and Yakimas : during the summer of 1878. Forest Grove, Or: T. Morgan.
- Murphy, R. F., & Murphy, Y. (1960). Shoshone-Bannock subsistence and society. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Parsons-Bernstein, J. (2001). "I hope we be a prosperous people": Shoshone and Bannock incorporation, ethnic reorganization, and the "Indian way of living through".
- Smoak, G. E. (1999). Ghost dances and identity: Ethnogenesis and racial identity among Shoshones and Bannocks in the nineteenth century.
- Thomasma, K., & Talbot, A. V. (1999). Doe Sia: Bannock girl and the handcart pioneers. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books.
- Weatherford, M. V. (1957). Bannack-Piute war: The campaign and battles. S.l: s.n..

## **Chief Pocatello**

- Madsen, B. D. (1986). Chief Pocatello, the "White Plume". Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.
- Madsen, B. D. (1999). Chief Pocatello. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.

## **Dawes Severalty Act**

- Greenwald, E. (1994). Allotment in severalty: Decision-making during the Dawes Act era on the Nez Perce, Jicarilla Apache, and Cheyenne River Sioux reservations.



- Greenwald, E. (2002). Reconfiguring the reservation: The Nez Perces, Jicarilla Apaches, and the Dawes Act. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press.
- Washburn, W. E., & United States. (1975). The assault on Indian tribalism: The General allotment law (Dawes act) of 1887. Philadelphia: Lippincott.

### **Downey**

- Burrup, C., Ricks, J. E., & Utah State University. (1936). History of Downey and Marsh Valley. (Joel R. Ricks seminar papers, 19).
- Hartvigsen, M., Ricks, J. E., & Utah State University. (1930). History of Downey & Marsh Valley. (Joel R. Ricks seminar papers, 46).
- Olinger, J. C. (1986). It was called Camp Downey. Logan, Utah: The author.
- Olinger, J. C. (1991). A place of conscience: Camp Downey. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Ourada, P. K. (1988). Reluctant servants: Conscientious objectors in Idaho during World War II. Boise: Idaho Historical Society.
- Wakley, D. L. M. (1990). Downey. Rexburg, Idaho: Wakley & Canham Publisher.

### **Idaho State University**

- Beal, M. D. (1952). History of Idaho State College. Pocatello, Idaho: The Author.
- Cosgrove, F. P. (1995). The history of Idaho State University College of Pharmacy: 1918-1990. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Davis, W. E. (1976). Bill Bartz: The great stone face and the marshmallow heart. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Dilweg, J. A. K. (1981). A history of drama: Idaho State University 1901-1960.
- Goettsch, R. W. (2002). The history of Idaho State University College of Pharmacy Graduate Program 1960-2002. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Idaho State University., Zelus, P. R., Bulawa, W. F., & Idaho State University. (1998). The regional economic impacts of Idaho State University, 1996. Pocatello, Idaho: Center for Business Research, Idaho State University.
- Lowe, E. (2008). Idaho State University: Pocatello, Idaho. Pittsburgh, PA: College Prowler.
- Olson, D., & Idaho State University. (2000). Idaho State University: A centennial chronicle. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University.

### **Inkom**

- Ingacom, a history of the Inkom area: Inkom, Buckskin, Onyx, Lower Marsh Creek, and Blackrock. (1989). Inkom, Idaho: Mike Boyce.

### **Lava Hot Springs**

- Byington, B. F. (1983). The Family history of the William Bell family. West Bountiful UT: B. Fay Byington.
- Byington, D., & Olson, R. A. (2006). Lava Hot Springs: A small town with big challenges : the history of the South Bannock County Historical Center and local area. Leucadia, CA: StoryArts.

- Byington, F. K. (1989). History of Lava Hot Springs, Idaho: Our Valley. West Bountiful, Utah: The author.
- Frandsen, R., & Olson, R. A. (1979). The best trader on the emigrant road: The life and adventures of Bob Dempsey, mountaineer. Lava Hot Springs, Idaho: Greater Lava Hot Springs Chamber of Commerce.
- McDevitt, T. (2002). Lava: A history. Pocatello, Idaho: Little Red Hen.
- Stephenson, L. (2008). Life among the lava beds: Memories of growing up in rural Idaho in the 1950s. S.l.: Rascal Press.

### **McCammon**

- Hall, C. L. (n.d.). Memories of McCammon.
- Raymond, G. J. (1991). McCammon, Idaho, yesterday and today. McCammon, Idaho: McCammon Centennial Committee?.

### **Miscellaneous**

- Saunders, A. C. (1915). The history of Bannock County, Idaho. Pocatello, Idaho: Tribune Co.
- Back in time: A Bannock County collection. (2001). Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State Journal.
- Cox, T. R., & Hatzenbuehler, R. L. (2007). Trials and triumphs: The First Presbyterian Church of Pocatello, Idaho, 1904-2004. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Eckman, A. M., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2004). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Oneida, Bannock, and Power Counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Fisher, K., & South Bannock County Historical Center. (1990). A Century of transition, 1890-1990. Pocatello: Idaho State University Press.
- From Jennies to jets: A history of aviation in the Pocatello area. (1991). Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Hale, B. (1993). The history of Bannock County: 1893-1993. Logan, Utah: Herff Jones Inc.
- Swisher, P. (1995). The day before Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: News Review Pub. Co.
- Thompson, E. M. S., & Thompson, W. L. (1982). Beaver Dick, the honor and the heartbreak: An historical biography of Richard Leigh. Laramie, Wyo: Jelm Mt. Press.
- Waite, R. G. (1984). Trails, trappers, trains and travelers: The economic development of south Bannock County as influenced by transportation. Lava Hot Springs, Idaho: South Bannock County Historical Center.
- Williams, E. N. (1982). George Williams, a Pocatello pioneer: A history of the family of George Williams and the development of Pocatello, Idaho. Clarkston, Wash: Twin City Printing.

### **Oregon Short Line**

- Coleman, E. P., Nicholson, P. S., & Wells, M. W. (1994). Steel rails and territorial tales: Forty months building the Oregon Short Line Railroad through Idaho : a memoir. Boise, Idaho: Limberlost Press.

### **Pebble Creek Ski Area**

- Grady, J. (1983). Pebble Creek ski area.
- Roche, J. (1998). The rock: A history of Pebble Creek Ski Area. Pocatello, ID: RocheWorks.

### **Pocatello**

- Downing, G. R., Beasley, R. K., Thompson, E., & Cutting, C. H. (1990). A one hundred year history of the First United Methodist Church, Pocatello, Idaho, 1890-1990. Pocatello, Idaho: Centennial Celebration Committee, First United Methodist Church of Pocatello.
- Gittins, H. L. (1983). Pocatello portrait, the early years, 1878 to 1928. Moscow, Idaho: University Press of Idaho.
- History of Pocatello Army Air Base. (1992). Idaho: s.n..
- Kissane, L. M. A., & Idaho State University. (1983). Pocatello memories: A collection of columns from the Idaho State Journal. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Malette, W. P., & Holladay, L. J. (2013). Pocatello.
- Ruckman, J. A. (1998). "Pocatello is our home": Excerpts from the Pocatello Tribune 1893-1897. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Wagenseller, G. W. (1927). Pocatello, the Pacific Northwest gateway. Pocatello, Idaho: Pocatello Tribune.
- Waite, T. (2012). The railroad at Pocatello. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia Pub.
- Williams, E. N. (1982). George Williams, a Pocatello pioneer: A history of the family of George Williams and the development of Pocatello, Idaho. Clarkston, Wash: Twin City Printing.
- Wrigley, R. L. (1943). The early history of Pocatello, Idaho.

### **Shoshoni Mike**

- Bergon, F. (1989). Shoshone Mike. New York, N.Y., U.S.A: Penguin Books.
- Hyde, D. O. (1973). The last free man: The true story behind the massacre of Shoshone Mike and his band of Indians in 1911. New York: Dial Press.

# Bear Lake County

## Miscellaneous

- Budge, J. R. S. (1954). Pioneer days: Some reminiscences. S.l: s.n..
- Bush, A. (2004). Stories of faith and determination: Three generations of Tuellers in America. Salt Lake City, Utah: Angie Bush.
- Clarke, L. W. (2006). Melinda and the wild West: A family saga in Bear Lake Valley, Idaho. Salt Lake City, UT: Bedside Books.
- Denton, C. (2007). Bear River: Last chance to change course. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press.
- Jensen, R. L. (1983). Vinnie Humpherys Jensen: An oral history. Salt Lake City: J.C. Jensen Family.
- Matthews, D. H., Haddock, E. P., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1968). History of Bear Lake pioneers. Paris, Idaho: Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Bear Lake County, Idaho.
- Pendrey, A. T., Christensen, B., 1900-1940., & Community Improvement through Local History. (1972). The life of Arthur T. Pendrey. Logan: Utah State University.
- Rich, R. R. (1963). Land of the sky-blue water: A history of the L.D.S. settlement of the Bear Lake Valley. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press.
- Rich, S. D. A. P. (1960). Journal of Sarah De Armon Pea Rich. Provo: Brigham Young University Library.
- Richards, S. P. (1870). Samuel Parker Richards diaries.
- Richardson, V. S. L. (2004). A history of the family and life of Virginia Stolpe Lewis Richardson. Logan, Utah: Virginia Stolpe Lewis Richardson.
- Rytting, G. W. (1989). James H. Wallis: Poet, printer, and patriarch. Salt Lake City, Utah: R & R Enterprises.
- Satterthwaite, V., Robinson, M., 1900-1920., & Community Improvement through Local History. (1975). The life of Vella Satterthwaite. Logan: Utah State University.
- Stucki, J. U., & Stucki, J. R. (1874). John U. Stucki journals.
- Sutton, J. A. (1856). John Allen Sutton papers.
- Wilde, J. P. (1977). Treasured tidbits of time: An informal history of Mormon conquest and settlement of the Bear Lake Valley. Montpelier, Idaho: Wilde.
- Wilde, J. P., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2005). A photo history of Bear Lake Valley. Montpelier, Idaho: Bear Lake Pub.

## Montpelier

- Crookston, N. J. (1900). The rainbow's end.
- Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1980). Locality histories. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Daughters of Utah Pioneers., & Winn, N. B. (1986). Pioneer stories. Salt Lake City: The Daughters.
- Farnsworth, J. A. (1993). Montpelier and the Oregon Short Line. Montpelier, Idaho?: J. Farnsworth.
- Hayden, W. C. (n.d.). Butch Cassidy and the great Montpelier bank robbery. (In Idaho Yesterdays, 2-9.)

- Hayward, J. C. (1976). They robbed the bank. Logan, Utah: J.C. Hayward?.
- Johnstone, W. W. (1999). Law of the mountain man. Thorndike, Me: G.K. Hall.
- McKay, R. A. (1959). The history of Montpelier [Idaho] from 1864 to 1925. Salt Lake City: Filmed by the Universal Microfilming Corporation for the Idaho Historical Society.
- Montpelier and Bear Lake County. (1960). S.l: s.n.
- Montpelier Historical Society., & Utah State University. (1875). Montpelier Historical Society archives.
- Passey, E. F. (2003). The settlement of Montpelier, Idaho in Bear Lake Valley. Montpelier, Idaho: Bear Lake Pub.
- Passey, E. F., Ricks, J. E., & Utah State University. (1936). An account of the settlement and development of Montpelier, Idaho. (Joel R. Ricks seminar papers, 78.
- Smeath, J. H., & Weight, M. F. S. (1923). John Henry Smeath mission journals.

### **Paris**

- Coates, L. G., Boag, P., Hatzenbuehler, R. L., & Swanson, M. (1994). The Mormon settlement of southeastern Idaho, 1845-1900. Layton, UT: Mormon History Assoc.
- Dorigatti, B. T., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2004). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Bear Lake and Caribou Counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Dorigatti, B. T., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2004). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Franklin County and southeastern Bear Lake County. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- May, D. L. (1975). Mormon cooperatives in Paris, Idaho, 1869-1896. S.l.: Idaho Yesterdays.
- Reitzes, L. B., Mowrey, E., & Idaho State Historic Preservation Office. (1981). Paris: A look at Idaho architecture. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Historic Preservation Office.

### **Peg-leg Smith**

- Erdoes, R. (1991). Tales from the American frontier. New York: Pantheon Books.
- Williamson, D. (1990). Mountain men of Idaho. Bend, OR (Drawer 5007, Bend, OR 97708: Maverick Publications.

### **Rich, Charles**

- Evans, J. H. (1936). Charles Coulson Rich: Pioneer builder of the West. New York: Macmillan Co.
- Rich, C. C. (1836). Charles C. Rich papers.
- Rich, E. I. (n.d.). Apostle Charles C. Rich. S.l.
- Rich, M. A. P., & Rich, E. I. E. I. (1951). Autobiography of Mary Ann Phelps Rich. S.l: Edward I. Rich.

# Benewah County

## **Coeur d'Alene Tribe**

- Boutwell, F., & Ivie, J. (1998). *Teresa and the Coeur d'Alene Indians: An historical adventure story for young and old*. Spokane, WA: Millwood Pub.
- Brogan, J. M., & Brogan, J. M. (n.d.). *An historical landmark: Old Mission Church of the Coeur d'Alene Indians (Church of the Sacred Heart)*. Spokane.
- Cody, E. R., & Kelly, E. J. (1930). *History of the Coeur d'Alene Mission of the Sacred Heart: Old Mission, Cataldo, Idaho : on the Union Pacific between Spokane and Wallace and on the Yellowstone Trail between Coeur d'Alene and Kellogg*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Connolly, T. E., & Idaho Indian Centennial Committee. (1990). *A Coeur d'Alene Indian story*. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Dahlgren, D., Kincaid, S. C., & Museum of North Idaho. (1991). *In all the West, no place like this: A pictorial history of the Coeur d'Alene region*. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Museum of North Idaho.
- Fahey, J. (2001). *Saving the reservation: Joe Garry and the battle to be Indian*. Seattle, WA: University of Washington Press.
- Feathers, J. J. S. (1970). *These are the Nez Perce nation: Featuring Allen P. Slickpoo, Richard A. Halfmoon, Richard M. Ellenwood and others*. Lewiston, Idaho: Lewis-Clark Normal Press.
- Fortier, T. (2002). *Religion and resistance in the encounter between the Coeur d'Alene Indians and Jesuit missionaries*. Lewiston, N.Y: Edwin Mellen Press.
- Fortier, T. (2002). *Religion and resistance in the encounter between the Coeur d'Alene Indians and Jesuit missionaries*. Lewiston, N.Y: Edwin Mellen Press.
- Fortier, T. N. (1995). *Piercing hearts: Coeur d'Alene Indians and Jesuit priests on the Columbia Plateau*. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University.
- Frey, R., & Coeur D'Alene Tribe of the Coeur D'Alene Reservation, Idaho. (2001). *Landscape traveled by coyote and crane: The world of the Schitsu'umsh : Coeur d'Alene Indians*. Seattle, Wash: University of Washington Press.
- Frey, R., Aripa, L. S., SiJohn, B., Lewis-Clark State College., Idaho Humanities Council., & Coeur D'Alene Tribe of the Coeur D'Alene Reservation, Idaho. (1993). *Me-y-mi-ym =: He or she is going to tell stories : oral literature of the Coeur d'Alene Indian people*. Boise, Idaho?: Idaho Humanities Council.
- Gatzke, J. C. (2008). *Voices that soar with the eagles: Female drumming in the Coeur d'Alene Indian Tribe of Idaho*.
- Kriebel, M. E. (2012). *Battle of To-hots-nim-me: The U.S. Army vs. the Coeur d'Alene Indians*. Colfax, WA: Whitman County Historical Society.
- Louie, M. A. (1996). *Visionary leadership from a Native American perspective: A leadership profile of the Coeur d'Alene Indian Tribe*.
- Manring, B. F. (1975). *Conquest of the Coeur d'Alenes, Spokanes & Palouses*. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Matheson, D. (2002). *Red thunder*. Portland, OR: Media Weavers.
- Murray, A. (1976). *These my children*. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.

- Palladino, L. B. (1967). The Coeur d'Alene Reservation and our friends, the Coeur d'Alene Indians. Fairfield, Wash: Galleon Press.
- Peltier, J. (1975). Manners and customs of the Coeur d'Alene Indians: With some comparative studies. Spokane, Wash: Peltier Publications.
- Peltier, J. (1981). A brief history of the Coeur d'Alene Indians, 1805-1909. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Peltier, J. (1999). Ratification of Coeur d'Alene Indian treaties. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Pentland, P. A. (1973). The illfated mission: the Sacred Heart Mission on the St. Joe River, 1842-46. S.l.
- Reichard, G. A. (1947). An analysis of Coeur d'Alene Indian myths. Sl: Sn.
- Reichard, G. A., & Froelich, A. (1969). An analysis of Coeur d'Alene Indian myths. New York: Kraus Reprint.
- Rúpar, M. (1985). An image of harmony. S.l: s.n.
- Seltice, J., Kowrach, E. J., & Connolly, T. E. (1990). Saga of the Coeur d'Alene Indians: An account of Chief Joseph Seltice. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- SiJohn, B., & Coeur d'Alene Tribe. (1975). Coeur d'Alene tribe of Idaho. Plummer, Idaho: Coeur d'Alene Tribe.
- Taylor, J. (2000). Drawing for homesteads : 1909: Opening the Spokane, Flathead, and Coeur d'Alene Indian reservations to non-Indian settlement. Missoula, Mont: J. Taylor.
- Teit, J. A., & Boas, F. (1973). The Coeur d'Alene. Seattle, Wash: Shorey Book Store.
- The Old Mission Church of the Coeur d'Alene Indians. (1900). Spokane: Gonzaga College Press.
- United States., & United States. (1970). The Coeur D'Alene Indian Reservation. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Wagner, J. M. (1997). Language, power, and ethnicity on the Coeur d'Alene Reservation. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University.
- Woodworth-Ney, L. (2004). Mapping identity: The creation of the Coeur d'Alene Indian Reservation, 1805-1902. Boulder: University Press of Colorado.

### **Miscellaneous**

- Russell, B. (1979). Swiftwater people: Lives of old timers on the upper St. Joe & St. Maries rivers. Harrison, Idaho: Lacon Publishers.
- Blew, M. C. (2001). Written on water: Essays on Idaho rivers. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Hammes, R. M., & Justice, E. M. (1962). The way it was: Being a studied and varied compilation of the finest of the photographic efforts primarily of the decades of 1890 to 1900 and 1900 to 1910, with a few other pictures added and viewing the towns and settlements, the steamboats and docks, the farms and forest, the stores, shops, homes and habitats of that period, edited and arranged with the earnest hope and fond desire of furnishing to the reader a cross section view of what the St. Maries and St. Joseph River valleys may have looked like at that time. St. Maries, Idaho: Western Historical, Inc.

**Plummer**

- Hamilton, L. (1994). This bloody deed: The Magruder incident. Pullman, WA: Washington State University Press.
- In Peltier, J. (1964). The banditti of the Rocky Mountains and Vigilance Committee in Idaho: An authentic record of startling adventures in the gold mines of Idaho. Minneapolis: Ross & Haines.
- Mather, R. E., & Boswell, F. E. (1987). Hanging the sheriff: A biography of Henry Plummer. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.
- Wetter, K. (1962). Tales of early Plummer. Plummer, Idaho: Published at Plummer High School.

**St. Maries**

- Currier, G. (2001). St. Maries scrapbook. St. Maries, Idaho: St. Maries Gazette Record.



# Bingham County

## **Aberdeen**

- Davis, E. L. (1990). Memories of early Aberdeen. Idaho: s.n.
- Harder, E. B., & Harder, H. K. (1989). Seventy-five years at Aberdeen, 1907-1982. Aberdeen, Idaho (P.O. Box 246, Aberdeen 83210: First Mennonite Church.)

## **Basalt**

- Stringham, M. C. (1972). Basalt-Firth since 1900: A locality history of the two communities and of the people. Idaho Falls: Hansen Printing.
- Stringham, M. C., & Carlson, F. S. (1970). History of the Cedar Point: Dedicated to Cedar Point community. N.p.: By Request of Daughters of Utah Pioneers.

## **Firth**

- Reid, W., Reid, M. S., Clawson, R., & Clawson, B. (2005). Glimpses of the past. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Harris pub.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Bingham County Centennial Book Committee. (1985). Bingham County history. Blackfoot, Idaho: Bingham County Centennial Book Committee.
- Bingham County Historical Society. (1990). Bingham County history. Blackfoot, Idaho: Bingham County Historical Society Book Committee.
- Malouf, B. B., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1984). Locality histories. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- McGill, J. W., & King-McGill, P. A. (2002). Big Butte stage station pioneers and those of other sites on the Blackfoot, Bonanza, Challis, and Wood River Stage Co. routes. Arco, Idaho: McGill Pub.
- Reid, A. J. (1994). Along the rivers: A western history. Blackfoot, Idaho: Sagebrush Studio.
- Stalker, D. D. (1993). Donald Dewey Stalker: Idaho pioneer educator : an Idaho living legend. Blackfoot, ID: Neves Printing.
- Wallace, L., Reid, M. S., Bates, L. E., & Bingham County Historical Society. (1995). The Historic Shilling District. Blackfoot, Idaho: Modern Printing.
- Wiggins, L. J. S., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2005). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Bingham and Jefferson Counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.

## **Shelley**

- Barrus, R. H. (1979). Shelley musical heritage. Rexburg?: s.n.
- Hamilton, E. V. M. J., & Cobbley, J. D. (1961). History of Shelley, Idaho.
- Life sketch of Cora Monson Christensen. (1965).
- United States. (1945). A rural community in time of war--Shelley, Idaho. Berkeley, Calif: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Bureau of Agricultural Economics.

# Blaine County

## **Carey**

- Adamson, E. C. (1971). A history of Carey, Idaho. S.l.: Elizabeth Coltrin Adamson.
- Richards, S. P. (1870). Samuel Parker Richards diaries.

## **Hailey**

- Blanchard, F. (1981). Hailey, Idaho, 1881-1981. Hailey, Idaho: Hailey City Council?.
- Hailey, 1881-1981 centennial. (1981). Hailey, Idaho: Wood River Journal.
- Hamilton, L. C., & Merkley, A. H. (2005). Truth in absence: Growing up at Hailey : Sun Valley in the early 1900s. Pocatello, ID: Knight-Bond Pub.
- Lonning, R. A. (2012). Hailey. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia Pub.

## **Ketchum**

- Conger, M. J. G. (2010). The legacy of Al Griffith: A history of Ketchum, Idaho : one family's journey through five generations / Mary Jane Griffith Conger. Ketchum, Idaho: Mary Jane Griffith Conger.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Triumph, Independence, and North Star Mines, Blaine County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Price, E., & Conger, M. J. G. (2011). The chronicles of Ed Price: Anecdotes & snippets about the early years of Ketchum, Idaho : a smattering of history. Ketchum, Idaho: Mary Jane Griffith Conger.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Holland, W. S. (1991). Parallel tracks: A study of change in the Wood River Valley, Idaho.

## **Sun Valley**

- Algiers, J. A., & Algiers, N. A. (1972). It happens in Sun Valley. Sun Valley, Idaho: J. and N.A. Algiers.
- Holland, W. S. (1998). Sun Valley: An extraordinary history. Ketchum, ID: Idaho Press.
- Odmark, L., & Kininmonth, A. (2002). Sun Valley memories. Sun Valley, Idaho: L. Odmark.
- Oppenheimer, D., & Poore, J. (1976). Sun Valley: A biography. Boise, Idaho: Beatty Books.
- Sauter, V. G., & Eastwood, C. (2011). The Sun Valley story. Hailey, Idaho: Mandala Media.
- Taylor, D. (1980). Sun Valley. Bethany, CT: Ex Libris Sun Valley.

# Boise County

## **Bogus Basin**

- Chandler, E. B., Gadda, C., & McCollum, L. (2009). Building Bogus Basin. Virginia Beach, VA: Donning Co. Publishers.

## **Horseshoe Bend**

- Chapman, W. H. (1843). W.H. Chapman diary, 1866.
- Dobson, M. (1990). Examining our roots: A history of the Horseshoe Bend area. Private.
- Fry, D. E. (1999). Jerusalem and the Bend: Early history of Horseshoe Bend, Idaho and the Jerusalem Valley. Arlington, VA (2623 South Inge St., Arlington 22202: D.E. Fry.
- Grindstaff, O. G., & Jagger, B. B. (1976). Ollie's yesteryears. Caldwell, Idaho: Caldwell Insta-Print & Copy Center.

## **Idaho City**

- Adams, F. (1958). Idaho city: Queen of the gold camps. Idaho City, Idaho: Printed by the Idaho World Pub. Co.
- Hewitt, D. (1955). Idaho City. Idaho?: s.n.
- Hewitt, D. (1959). Idaho City and the Boise Basin. N.p.
- Mullaney, M. J. (1992). Forging community in Idaho City, 1862-1870.
- Neil, C. R. (1954). Idaho City: A study of the American mining frontier in the 1860's as it developed at Boise Basin, Idaho. New Haven, Conn: C.R. Neil.
- Ronnenberg, H. W. (2009). Jeanette Manuel: The life and legend of the belle of fabulous Florence. Troy, Idaho: Heritage Witness Reflections Pub.

## **Pleacerville**

- Fitz, H. (1900). Reflections on childhood in an old western town. S.l: s.n.

## **Sawtooth**

- Benac, K. N. (2009). The Sawtooth Mountain dream: Running Redfish Lake Lodge. United States: K.N. Benac.
- Day, E. E., & Idaho State Historical Society. (1973). Stanley Basin and the Sawtooth Range. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- D'Easum, D., Collias, J., & Day, E. (1977). Sawtooth tales. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Godfrey, A., United States., & U.S. West Research, Inc. (2004). From Burley to Hailey, Idaho: Administrative facilities of the Sawtooth National Forest, 1891-1960 : historic overview. Salt Lake City, UT: U.S. West Research, Inc.?
- Goodwin, V., Hussey, J. A., United States., & United States. (1965). Sawtooth Mountain area study, Idaho: History. S.l: s.n..
- History of the Sawtooth National Forest. (1943). Ketchum: Forest Service?.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1972). Sawtooth Range. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.

- Miller, N., & Idaho State Historical Society. (1971). The Sawtooth & Vienna mining districts. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- United States. (1965). The Sawtooth National Forest: Progress report 1905-1965, 60 Forest Service years. Washington D.C.?: Forest Service.
- Walsworth, C. T. (1996). The cultural development of the Sawtooth National Recreation Area in central Idaho. Rohnert Park, Calif..
- Yarber, E., & McGown, E. R. (1976). Stanley-Sawtooth country. S.l: s.n..

# Bonner County

## **Clark Fork**

- Thayer, T. (2012). Clark Fork River: History, resources, communities, industry of agriculture, mining, recreation, and the future of the Clark Fork country evolves along the river. Billings, Mont: Northwest Speaks.

## **Ferries**

- Huntley, J. L. (1979). Ferryboats in Idaho. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Rechnitzer, P. H., Bonner County Historical Society., & Pond Oreille County Historical Society. (1990). "Always on the other side": The story of the Bonner County ferries. Seneacquoteen [Laclede], Idaho: P.H. Rechnitzer.

## **Hope**

- Croy, P. (1990). Pioneer hindsight. Sandpoint, ID: Printed by Selkirk Press.
- Pietsch, C. (1956). The communal organization of Hope.

## **Lake Pend Oreille**

- Balbi, P., Hackbarth, L., & Bayview Historical Society. (2003). A pictorial history of Bayview and surrounding areas, 1866-1940. Bayview, Idaho: Bayview Historical Society.
- Fritz, J., Davis, K., Hall, H., & Cullooyah, F. (2010). Legendary Lake Pend Oreille: Idaho's wilderness of water. Sandpoint, Idaho: Keokee Books.
- Hackbarth, L., & Museum of North Idaho. (2003). Bayview and Lakeview, and other early settlements on Southern Lake Pend Oreille before 1940. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Museum of North Idaho.
- Idaho Panhandle National Forests., Northwest Interpretive Association., & United States. (1991). In the wake of the Mary Moody: Historic boat tours on Lake Pend Orielle. Seattle, Wash.: Northwest Interpretive Association.
- Merriam, W. B. (1975). Pend Oreille: The story of an inland sea. Pullman, Wash: Merriam.

## **Mines**

- Hustedde, G. S. (1981). Mines and prospects of the Sandpoint quadrangle, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology, Idaho Dept. of Lands.

## **Miscellaneous**

- An illustrated history of north Idaho: Embracing Nez Perces, Idaho, Latah, Kootenai and Shoshone counties, state of Idaho. (1903). S.l.: Western Historical Pub. Co.
- Beautiful Bonner: History and memories, vol.II. (1991). Marceline, Missouri: Walsworth Publishing Co.
- Bonner County Historical Society. (1974). The first home town primer. Sandpoint, Id.

- Cork, M., & Bonner County History Book Committee (Bonner County, Idaho). (1991). Beautiful Bonner: The history of Bonner County, Idaho. Dallas, Tex: Curtis Media Corp.
- Croy, P. (1990). Pioneer heritage. Sandpoint, Idaho: P. Croy.
- Dahl, J. C. (1969). Place names of Bonner County, Idaho.
- Hall, R. A. (1962). North Idaho picture book. Sandpoint, Idaho: Ross Hall.
- Mitchell, L., Marker, G., & Sandpoint High School. (1996). History of Bonner County. Sandpoint, Idaho: Spud Press.
- Overland, V. J., & Bonner County Historical Society (Bonner County, Idaho). (2004). Hoodoo Valley history. Idaho: V.J. Overland.
- Overland, V. J., & Morton History Committee. (1996). Morton Valley memories. Idaho: Morton History Committee.
- Poirier, F. L. (2004). Out Blanchard way. Blanchard, Idaho (P.O. Box 178, Blanchard, ID 83804: R. Rosanova.
- Renk, N. F., Bonner County Centennial Committee., & Bonner County Historical Society. (1991). Driving past: Tours of historical and geological sites in Bonner County, Idaho. Sandpoint, Idaho: Bonner County Centennial Committee.

### **Priest River**

- Cork, M., Tomlin, J. M., & Mercer, D. E. (2012). Priest River and Priest Lake: Kaniksu Country. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia Pub.
- Estes, J. F. (1961). The early days of Priest River. Priest River, Idaho?: J.F. Estes?.
- Moore, A. M., & Baird, D. W. (2009). Wild places preserved: The story of Bob Marshall in Idaho. Moscow [Idaho: University of Idaho Library.]
- Priest River Times (Priest River, Idaho). (2005). Priest River and Priest Lake memories. Priest River, Idaho: Priest River Times.
- Vinther, A. C. (1976). Kaniksu and tales of Priest Lake and Priest River. Spokane: Vinther.

### **Railroads**

- Rechnitzer, P. H. (2006). Take the train to town: The story of the Bonner County railroads. Sagle, Idaho: Comanche Press.

### **Sandpoint**

- Farmin, E. M. (1970). The days of a woman: Written by herself.
- Friedman, T., McElwain, H., & Heart of Sandpoint (Organization). (2008). Sandpoint: A small town with a big heart : a celebration of community. Sandpoint, ID: Heart of Sandpoint, Inc.
- Hudson, L., Renk, N., & North Idaho Cultural Resource Information Center. (1983). Historic Sandpoint: A walking tour. Sandpoint, Idaho: North Idaho Cultural Resource Information Center.
- Love, M. (1994). Pocket girdles and other confessions of a Northwest farm girl. Sandpoint, Idaho: Greenhorn Mountain Press.
- Love, M., & Love, W. (2007). Lessons With Love: Tales of teaching and learning in a small-town high school. Sandpoint, Idaho: Keokee Co. Pub.

**Schweitzer**

- Fowler, J., & Woodward, R. (1991). Looking back on Schweitzer: The story of Schweitzer Mountain Resort. Spokane, Wash: Marshall Pub. Co.

# Bonneville County

## **Ammon**

- Blatter, L. (2012). Ammon farmers. Bountiful, Utah: EmCole Design.
- Blatter, L., & Crow, V. (2011). Ammon. Bountiful, Utah: emCole Design.
- Celebrating Ammon's pioneers: Ammon's history told through stories, poems and photographs. (1990). Ammon, Idaho: publisher not identified.
- Daughters of Utah Pioneers., & Malouf, B. B. (1995). Locality histories. Salt Lake City: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Stringham, M. C. (1984). Old Ammon, the first fifty years, 1885-1935. Ammon, Idaho: M. Stringham.

## **Idaho Falls**

- Andreasen, M., & Hansen, B. (2000). Idaho Falls and the Upper Valley: Pride, family & heritage. Idaho Falls: Post Co.
- Eagle Rock, U.S.A. (now Idaho Falls, Idaho). (1980). S.l: s.n.
- Evans, R. P. (2002). A history of the Idaho Falls Sixth Ward: 1936 to 1997. Idaho Falls, ID: publisher not identified.
- Fritzen, M. J. (1997). Sesquicentennial memories: Idaho Falls' Mormon pioneer heritage. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Zip Print.
- Fritzen, M. J., & Bonneville County Historical Society (Bonneville County, Idaho). (1991). Idaho Falls, city of destiny. Idaho Falls, Idaho: #1 Printing.
- Grimmett, G. L. (1961). "At this point," a brief story of Idaho Falls. Idaho Falls.
- Groberg, J. H. (1998). Higher education in Idaho Falls.
- Hathaway, W. (2006). Idaho Falls. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Hathaway, W. (2008). Idaho Falls post register. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Idaho Falls (Idaho). (1910). Idaho Falls, Idaho. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Club of Commerce.
- Idaho Falls (Idaho). (2010). Idaho Falls Fire Department 1885-2010: Celebrating 125 years. Marceline, Mo.: Walsworth Pub..
- Mickelsen, L., Mickelsen, R., & Stultz, G. (1982). Idaho Falls, Idaho North Stake history. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Robco Printing] for Idaho Falls, Idaho North Stake, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints.
- Plastino, B. J., & Graves, D. P. (1998). Coming of age: Idaho Falls and the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, 1949-1990. Chelsea, Mich: BookCrafters.

## **Iona**

- Simmons, Z. A. (1985). Iona centennial history book, 1883-1983: A centennial history book, containing historical material and personal histories, submitted by the residents and previous residents of Iona, Bonneville County, Idaho. Iona, Idaho: Ricks College Press for Iona Centennial Committee.



- Cooper, A. O., & Olson, E. (n.d.). They came: A history of the early settlers of Iona, Idaho. privately printed.
- Iona (Idaho). (2005). Iona history book, 1984-2004: A history book, containing historical material and personal histories, submitted by the residents and previous residents of Iona, Bonneville County, Idaho. Iona, Idaho?: s.n.

### **Nuclear**

- McKeown, W. (2003). Idaho Falls: The untold story of America's first nuclear accident. Toronto: ECW Press.
- Tucker, T. (2009). Atomic America: How a deadly explosion and a feared admiral changed the course of nuclear history. New York: Free Press.

### **Ririe**

- Anthony, B. (1990). Ririe, our hometown: A centennial history of Ririe, Idaho.
- Lovell, T. (2003). Ririe: You just thought you were lost : an editorial portrait. Provo, UT: T. Lovell.

### **Ucon**

- Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1945). Histories of the Iona, Lincoln and Ucon Wards Bonneville County, Idaho with biographies of their many pioneers. Place of publication not identified: publisher not identified.
- Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1950). Pioneer memories: Ucon, Idaho, 1888-1950. Ucon, Idaho: s.n.
- Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1951). Histories of Ucon, Idaho from D.U.P. Bonneville, Idaho Chapter. Idaho: D.U.P. Bonneville, Idaho Chapter.
- Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1951). Life stories of people in Ucon, Idaho, from its founding. Ucon, Idaho: The Chapter.
- Harmon, L. P. (1981). Tributes of time: Ucon Community, 1884-1958, and Ucon Second Ward, 1958-1981. Ucon, Idaho: Ucon 2nd Ward, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.
- Landon, S., & Landon, K. (2002). Ucon, a city lost, a city found. Idaho Falls, Idaho: S. Landon and K. Landon.
- Landon, S., Landon, K., Buhler, M., & Clearwater, M. (2007). Ucon: A people lost -- a people found. Idaho Falls, Idaho: S. Landon.

### **Women**

- Cox, C. A., & French, L. A. (1986). Second stories: Historical narratives of Idaho Falls women. Idaho Falls, Idaho: C.A. Cox and L.A. French.
- Cox, C. A., & French, L. A. (2006). Second stories revisited: Historical narratives of Idaho Falls women. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Cheryl A. Cox.

# Boundary County

## **Mines**

- Mitchell, V. E. (2000). History of the Idaho Continental Mine, Boundary County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Boundary County school days: A historical photo album of Boundary County. (2004). Bonners Ferry?, Idaho: Bonners Ferry Herald.
- Boundary County Historical Society. (1987). History of Boundary County, Idaho. Bonners Ferry, Idaho (P.O. Box 808, Bonners Ferry 83805: Boundary County Historical Society.
- DeHart, S. (1996). The faces of history ; Portraits of the men and women who shaped life in Boundary County, Idaho. Sandpoint, Idaho: Keokee Co. Pub.
- Sands, M. E. (1993). The taming of a wilderness: Cow Creek, the first fifty years. Blanchard, ID: M. Sands.

## **Ruby Ridge**

- Bock, A. W. (1995). Ambush at Ruby Ridge: How government agents set Randy Weaver up and took his family down. Irvine, Calif: Dickens Press.
- Brown, T. D. (2000). The first canary: The inside story of Ruby Ridge and a decade of cover-up. Colburn, Idaho: Big Pine Pub.
- Ronson, J. (2002). Them: Adventures with extremists. New York: Simon & Schuster.
- United States. (1997). The federal raid on Ruby Ridge, ID: Hearings before the Subcommittee on Terrorism, Technology, and Government Information of the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, One Hundred Fourth Congress, first session ... September 6, 7, 8, 12, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26 ; and October 13, 18, and 19, 1995. Washington: U.S. G.P.O.
- Walter, J. (1995). Every knee shall bow: The truth and tragedy of Ruby Ridge and the Randy Weaver family. New York: Regan Books.
- Weaver, R., & Weaver, S. (1998). The Federal siege at Ruby Ridge: In our own words. Marion, MT: Ruby Ridge, Inc.
- Weaver, S. (2012). From Ruby Ridge to freedom: The Sara Weaver story. S. l.: Overboard Books.

# Butte County

## **Arco**

- Bottolfsen, C. A., & Martin, J. G. (1926). Little bits of Lost River history as published in the Arco advertiser under the title of Do you remember when: A brief chronology of events from 1877 to 1901. Arco, Idaho: The Advertiser.

## **Mines**

- Mitchell, V. E. (1999). History of the Lead Belt Mine, Butte County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (2000). History of the Wilbert Mine, Butte County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Ross, C. P., & Geological Survey (U.S.). (1933). The Dome mining district, Butte County, Idaho. Moscow: University of Idaho.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Campbell, G. M. (1987). Stan, the sheep boy. Independence, Mo: International University Press.
- Gerard, J., Gerard, D., Potter, D., & Sherwood, C. (1982). Wild Horse Jack: A cowboy's memories of a young Idaho -- 1914-1917. S.l.: Falls Print. Co.
- McGill, J. W., & King-McGill, P. A. (2002). Discovery of the Champagne Stage Station site: A history of the brief communities on Lava Creek and Champagne Creek, Butte County, Idaho. Arco, Idaho: McGill Pub.
- Oberg, P. M. (1970). Between these mountains: History of Birch Creek Valley, Idaho. New York: Exposition Press.
- Sermon, A. K., Baird, H. K., & Stevenson's Genealogy Center. (2000). As they remember the Little Lost River Valley. Provo, Utah: Harleen Kyle Baird.

## **Nuclear**

- Haroldson, R. O. (2008). The story of the Borax Nuclear Reactor and the EBR-I meltdown: How it all came to be; destructive test of the first Borax ; lighting of Arco with atomic power ; the Russian connection. Idaho Falls, Idaho?: The author.

# Camas County

## **Mines**

- Breckenridge, R. N. (1938). Cost and development of the oriental placer claims near Fairfield, Idaho.
- Campbell, S. (1923). The El Oro mine, Camas County, Idaho.
- Gehlen, W. T. (1983). The geology and mineralization of the eastern part of the Little Smoky Creek Mining District, Camas County, Idaho.
- Johnson, P. H. (1956). An evaluation of the Skyrocket and Croesus claims, Camas County, Idaho.
- Milner, C. E. (1950). Geology and ore deposits of the Princess Blue Ribbon Mine, Camas County, Idaho.
- Mitchell, V. E. (2000). History of the Princess Blue Ribbon Mine, Camas County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Ross, C. P., & Ross, C. P. (1948). The Little Smoky and Willow Creek mining districts of Camas County, Idaho. Fairfield, Idaho: Camas Press.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Nelson, L. M. (1937). A brief history of Camas Prairie Idaho. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Nuxoll, D., & Davis, M. E. (2003). Boyhood times in story and rhyme: Laughter and lumps, haystacks and stumps. Pullman, Wash.: Luminary Media Group, Pine Orchard, Inc.
- Reedy, N., & Rice, L. N. (1990). Lasting legacy, 1890-1990, Camas Prairie, Idaho. Idaho: Camas County Centennial Committee?.
- Ryan, J. F. (1975). A history of Camas Prairie. Fairfield, Idaho: Camas County Historical Society.

## **Native Americans**

- Santarone, P. (2007). The Simon Clovis Cache: History, technology, habits, and expert artisans.

## **Soldier Mountain**

- Brown, C. (1981). Soldier Village: Soldier Mountain [i.e. Mountain] ski area, Fairfield, Idaho.

# Canyon County

## **Caldwell**

- Cain, L. D. (2006). How they lived and played: Nampa, Idaho, 1900-1925, or, Life in a small Western town. United States: s.n..
- Cook, B. M., Bushert, A. C., & Ingersoll, G. F. (2000). Stories of a pioneer family: And, A pioneer school teacher in southern Idaho. S.l: s.n.
- Gray, J. L. S. (1984). My first 84 years. Caldwell, ID: Jessie Leora Stafford Gray.
- Hultz, S. (1987). A completed century, 1888-1988: First Presbyterian Church, Boone Memorial Presbyterian Church, Caldwell, Idaho. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton printers.
- Jackson, J. M. (2007). Grave matters: A history of Canyon Hill Cemetery, Caldwell, Idaho.
- Lukas, J. A. (1997). Big trouble: A murder in a small western town sets off a struggle for the soul of America.

## **Melba**

- Wylie, M. C., Tomlinson, A. P., Tlucek, J., Idaho State Historical Society., & Canyon County Historical Society. (2006). Early Melba Valley: Oral histories. Nampa, Idaho: Canyon Co. Historical Society.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Canyon County: A treasure of land & its people. (2000). Nampa, Idaho: Idaho Press-Tribune.
- Coulter, A. H. (1999). Hidden lives and unhistoric acts. Boise, Idaho: West Shore Press.
- Park, O. M. I. (1992). The James and Mable McIntyre family of Canyon County, Idaho. Nampa, ID: s.n..
- Treasure Valley memories: The early years. (2000). Vancouver, Wash: Pediment Publ.

## **Nampa**

- Bergemann, R. D., & Hooper, L. B. (2000). History of Nampa's fire department: 1891-1999. Nampa, Idaho: Rick Bergemann.
- Bollinger, W. L. M., Schulz, E., Paxton, J., & Nampa Church of the Brethren (Nampa, Idaho). (1999). Centennial history of the Nampa Church of the Brethren, 1899-1999. Nampa, Idaho (11030 West Orchard, 83651: Nampa Church of the Brethren.
- Burch, D. (1989). Gone but not forgotten : Nampa's pioneers at rest in Kohlerlawn Cemetery: Turn of the century through 1910. Nampa, Idaho: Dan Burch.
- Burton, E., Burton, M. J., & American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A. (1992). First Baptist Church, Nampa, Idaho: The first 100 years. Nampa, Idaho: First Baptist Church.
- Clark, L. C., & Nampa Centennial Committee. (1985). Nampa, Idaho, 1885-1985: A journey of discovery. Nampa, Idaho: Pacific Press.

- Cottingham, F. G. (1911). History of Nampa and vicinity. Nampa, Id.: Nampa Messenger.
- Fuhriman, A., Bice, A., & Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. (1956). Nampa Stake Relief Society: Poems, stories, history, 1939-1956.
- Grace Episcopal Church (Nampa, Idaho). (1989). Grace Episcopal Church history, 1889-1989. Nampa, Idaho: Grace Episcopal Church.
- Holm, D. N., Clark, L. C., Holm, N. L., & Nampa Centennial Committee. (1986). Nampa's people, 1886-1986: Discovering our heritage. Nampa, Idaho: Nampa Centennial Committee.
- McDonald, F. G. (1977). Nampa Stake history. Nampa: The author.
- McGill, J. W. (2013). Nampa's stage station 1887-1900s: A forgotten milestone.
- Nampa 100 years. (1986). Nampa, Idaho: Idaho Press-Tribune.

### **Northwest Nazarene**

- Bennett, G., & Kinsman, R. P. (2012). Spirit of place: Recollections & remembrances of NNC/NNU 1913-2013. Nampa, ID: Northwest Nazarene University.
- Etulain, R. W. (2012). Seeking first the kingdom: Northwest Nazarene University a centennial history. Nampa, ID: Northwest Nazarene University.
- Moyers, C., & Wylie, M. (1988). Old schools of Canyon County: Includes Gem and Payette counties. Nampa, Idaho: Corrine Moyers.
- Northwest Nazarene College: Twenty-five years of progress. (1900). S.l: s.n.
- Price, R. E. (1967). H. Orton Wiley: Servant and savant of the sagebrush college ; a survey of his ten years of service at Northwest Nazarene College as its president and its spiritual-intellectual leader. Kansas City, Mo: Nazarene Pub. House.
- Riley, J. E. (1988). From sagebrush to ivy: The story of Northwest Nazarene College, 1913 to 1988. Nampa, Idaho: The College.

# Caribou County

## **Bancroft**

- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. (1963). Bancroft flood story, February 1962-63. Bancroft, Idaho: First Quorum of Elders, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.
- Yost, F. C. (1947). Book of remembrance of Bancroft Ward and Village of Bancroft. Bancroft, Idaho: Bancroft Ward, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints.

## **Mines**

- Johnson, E. S., & Carney, E. (1990). The mountain: Carriboo and other gold camps in Idaho. Bend, Or: Maverick Publications.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Barnard, L., Bybee, F., Walker, L., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1958). Tosoiba. Soda Springs, Idaho: Daughters of Utah Pioneers, Camp Meads.
- Bybee, F. R. (1977). Now and then: A picture book of Caribou County, Idaho. S.l.: Faunda R. Bybee.
- Dorigatti, B. T., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2004). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Bear Lake and Caribou Counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Hansen, S. D., & Hansen, S. A. (2011). Lago as remembered. San Francisco, Calif.: Blurb.
- Mabey, D. R. (1979). The bend of Bear River: A history of the area of Caribou County, Idaho, before 1860. Bountiful, UT: Horizon.
- Shupe, V. I. (1930). Caribou county chronology. Colorado Springs, Col: Print Craft Press

## **Six Shooter Sal**

- Cook, D. L. (1979). Six shooter Sal. United States: s.n..
- Miller, P. M. (2003). The legacy of "Six-Shooter Sal" in southeastern Idaho: Historical records, public memory, and personal meanings.

## **Soda Springs**

- Carney, E. (1998). Historic Soda Springs: Oasis on the Oregon Trail. Wayan, Idaho: Traildust Pub. Co.
- Christensen, K. C., Ricks, J. E., & Utah State University. (1940). Early Soda Springs history. (Joel R. Ricks seminar papers, 23.
- Schrand, B. R. (2008). The Enders Hotel: A memoir. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press
- Soda Springs Presbyterian Church (Soda Springs, Idaho). (1967). Soda Springs Presbyterian Church: Seventy-fifth anniversary 1892-1967. Soda Springs, Idaho?: Soda Springs Presbyterian Church.

# Cassia County

## **Albion**

- Carlson, E. (1988). To Albion, with love: A frontier town and its people. Albion, Idaho: E. Carlson.
- Ricks, J. E., & Utah State University. (1900). The history of Albion. (Joel R. Ricks seminar papers, 118).

## **Burley**

- Burley, "the city with a future," commemorates its fortieth anniversary, 1905-1945: Presenting the city of today, made possible through the progress of the past - 40 years. (1945). Burley, Idaho.
- Burley's golden anniversary: The last half century of Burley and Cassia County in picture and story. (1955). Burley: Compiled and published by the Burley herald bulletin.
- Carmody, R. B. L. (2004). My hometown: Burley Idaho. Bloomington, Ind: AuthorHouse.
- Darrington, C. H., Ricks, J. E., & Utah State University. (1934). A history of Burley. (Joel R. Ricks seminar papers, 31).
- Glenn, J. D. (1989). The valley: 100 years.
- Weary, W. (1931). Reminiscences of early days in Burley: Clever writer tells of leading personages in tank days.

## **Delco**

- Droz, D. (2001). Culture on the cuff: Declo days and other tall tales. Poulsbo, Wash: Scandia Patch Press.
- Droz, D. (2002). Culture on the cuff: Jack Simplot's empire. Poulsbo, Wash: Scandia Patch Press.
- Droz, D. (2000). Culture on the cuff: Declo days and other tall tales. Poulsbo, Wash: Scandia Patch Press.
- Droz, D. (2003). Culture on the cuff: The marble parrot & other tales. Poulsbo, Wash: Scandia Patch Press.

## **Diamondfield Jack**

- Black, M. C. (2013). Diamondfield: Finding the real Jack Davis. Carlton, Oregon: Ridenbaugh Press.
- Grover, D. H. (1968). Diamondfield Jack; a study in frontier justice. Reno: University of Nevada Press.

## **Education**

- Clayville, P. (1992). History of Schools in Declo, Idaho, 1906-1926.
- Powell, V. L. (1996). Albion State Normal: No ordinary school will be remembered. Albion, Idaho: Verlene L. Powell.



## **Miscellaneous**

- 100 years of progress: Cassia County, 1870-1970 : the story of a full century of progress. (1970). Burley, Idaho: South Idaho Press.
- Bowen, V. K., & Cassia County Historical Society. (2009). Cassia County. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Conway, J. R. (1919). Cassia and Minidoka Counties in the World War. N.p..
- Eckman, A. M., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2005). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Cassia, Minidoka, Twin Falls, and Jerome Counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Estes, V., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1977). A Pause for reflection. Provo, Utah: J.G. Stevenson.
- Gehring, L., & Maughan, R. (1998). Snapshots in time: A pictorial history of early Mini-Cassia. Burley, Idaho: South Idaho Press.
- Hedberg, K. (2005). Cassia County, Idaho: The foundation years. Burley, Idaho: Cassia County Commissioners.
- History of the View Ward, 1904-1954. (1955). S.l: s.n.
- Horne, J. T., & Drannan, W. F. (1992). Along early western trails. Salt Lake City, Utah: J. Theo Horne.
- Maughan, R. W. (1994). Historical highlights of Cassia and Minidoka counties. Burley, Idaho: Reminder Printing.
- Walgamott, C. S. (1973). Reminiscences of early days: A series of historical sketches and happenings in the early days of Snake River Valley. Seattle, Wash: Shorey Book Store.

## **Oakley**

- Boothe, W. R. (1963). A history of the Latter-Day Saint settlement of Oakley, Idaho.
- Hale, K., & Brown, C. (2003). A history of Oakley, Idaho. Oakley, Idaho: Kent Hale.
- Hedberg, K. (1993). A flood cannot happen here: The story of Lower Goose Creek Reservoir, Oakley, Idaho, 1984. Burley, Idaho: Magic Valley Publishers.
- Kimber, L. E., & Kimber, E. (1987). The first one hundred years, Cassia-Oakley Idaho Stake, 1887-1987. Oakley, Idaho: Oakley Idaho Stake Presidency.
- Lewis, L., Ricks, J. E., & Utah State University. (1930). History of Oakley [Idaho]. (Joel R. Ricks seminar papers, 68.
- Roberts-Wright, B. M. S. (1987). Oakley, Idaho, pioneer town: A century of fabulous growth. Kimberly, ID: B.M.S. Roberts-Wright.

# Clark County

## **Dubois**

- Dubois, F. T. (1922). The autobiography of Fred T. Dubois.
- Jensen, D. L. (1999). Let the eagle scream: Senator Fredrick T. Dubois : the man and his times. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Wildfire Press.

## **Education**

- Forbush, H. S. (1992). Education in the Upper Snake River Valley: The public schools (1880-1950). Idaho Falls, Idaho: H.S. Forbush.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Harris, M. N. P., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2005). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Clark, Fremont, and Teton counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Stoddard, B., & Clark County Historical Society (Clark County, Idaho). (1992). Settlers of the silver sage. Dubois, Idaho: Clark County Historical Society and Clark County Centennial Committee.

# Clearwater County

## **Logging**

- Brown, N. S. (1900). The Story of Clearwater Timber and the Founding of Clearwater Fire Protective Association.
- Olson, B. H. (1985). Horse logging on Freeman Creek. Lewiston, Idaho: Lewiston Print.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Broncheau-McFarland, S. (1992). Tsoop-Nit-Pa-Lu and a corridor of change: Evolution of an ancient travel route Nee-Me-Poo Trail.
- Pomerinke, J. L. (1994). Return to Whiskey Creek. St. Maries, Idaho: Young Press.
- Rice, D. G., & University of Idaho. (1977). An archaeological assessment of historic Moose City, Clearwater County, Idaho. Moscow: Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Idaho.
- Van, D. W. A. (1980). Our sojourn in the wilderness. Parma, Idaho: A. Van DeWater.

## **Orofino**

- Lilles, L. S. (1981). Northern Idaho insane asylum/sanitarium: Reform or realities? Orofino, Idaho, 1905-1918.
- Spencer, L. G. (1968). And five were hanged: And other historical short stories of Pierce and the Oro Fino mining district. Lewiston, Idaho: Printed by Printcraft Print.

## **Pierce**

- Burcham, R. (1950). Elias Davidson Pierce, discoverer of gold in Idaho: A biographical study.
- Foote, W. A. (1937). Kimball gets a break.
- Johnson, E. L. (2000). Archaeological investigation of a Chinese blacksmith shop in Pierce, Idaho.
- Pierce, E. D., & Burcham, R. (1957). Reminiscences of E.D. Pierce, discoverer of gold in Idaho.
- Stapp, D. C. (1990). The historic ethnography of a Chinese mining community in Idaho.

## **Weippe**

- Weippe Hilltop Heritage Society. (1999). Hilltop footprints. Weippe, Idaho: Weippe Hilltop Heritage Society.

# Custer County

## **Challis**

- Challis, the day the earth moved: Reliving the 1983 Borah Peak earthquake. (2008).
- Green, R. (2003). The world By the Tail On A Downhill Pull. Challis, Idaho: R.H. Green.
- Green, R. H. (1992). They followed their dreams. Challis, Idaho: R.H. Green.

## **Lost River**

- Idaho State Historical Society. (1976). Lemhi-Lost River fur trade. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Karr, R. P. (1988). Stories from Idaho's Lost River Valley. Arco, Idaho: RAKAB Co.

## **MacKay**

- Anderson, D. A. (1994). Just one more round and I'll strike it rich: The Anderson story of life on White Knob, Idaho. Mackay, Idaho?: s.n.
- Corgatelli, K. (1995). "Idaho's wildest": The Mackay Rodeo's early years. Blackfoot, Idaho: The Way Out West Co.
- Green, R. H. (1992). They passed this way: Mackay's rich ethnic heritage. Challis, Idaho: Summerhouse Press.
- Olsen, G. (1978). Mackay's yesterdays. Mackay, Idaho: Olsen.
- Powers, J. L. (2005). The Mackay I remember. Provo, Utah: J.L. Powers.

## **Mining**

- Druss, M., Druss, C., & United States. (1983). Archeological investigations at the Sunbeam Mine, central Idaho. United States: Mark Druss.
- Friends of Custer Musuem (Custer, Idaho). (1991). The Yankee Fork in words & pictures. Custer, Idaho: Friends of Custer Museum.
- Green, R. H. (2007). The lure of gold & silver: The story of central Idaho's pioneers and mining. New York, NY: RJ Communications.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of selected mines in the Alder Creek Mining District, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Greyhound Mine, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Hoodoo Mine, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Livingston Mine, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the mines on Estes Mountain, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Mountain King Mine, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Sunbeam Mine, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.

- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Valley Creek Mine, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1999). History of selected mines in the Custer area, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1999). History of the Copper Basin Mine, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1999). History of the mines in the Bayhorse area, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1999). History of the Phi Kappa Mine, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1999). History of the Wildhorse Mine, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (2010). History of the Clayton Mine and Smelter, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Yarber, E. (1970). Land of the Yankee Fork. Salt Lake City, Utah: Publishers Press.

### **Miscellaneous**

- Black, J. R. (1920). History of Custer County, Idaho. N.p.
- Black, J. R. (2011). History of Custer County, Idaho. Charleston, SC: Nabu Press.
- Harris, M. N. P., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2005). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Lemhi, Butte, Custer, and Madison counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Lindburg, R. C. (2005). My early life in the Lost River Valley. S.l.: s.n..
- Nelson, M. L. R. (1990). Footprints on mountain trails: Trails of hope, trails of struggle, trails of dreams. Blackfoot, ID: M.L. Nelson.
- Thalman, R. R. (1980). Hard work and guts. Mackay, Idaho: R.R. Thalman.
- Young, B. (n.d.). A History of Custer County. Beryl Young.

### **Stanley**

- Benac, K. N. (2009). The Sawtooth Mountain dream: Running Redfish Lake Lodge. United States: K.N. Benac.
- Day, E. E., & Idaho State Historical Society. (1973). Stanley Basin and the Sawtooth Range. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Heglar, C. T. (2001). Redfish Lake Lodge: A look at the early history of Redfish Lake Lodge. Star, Idaho: Porchswing Productions.
- Yarber, E., & McGown, E. R. (1976). Stanley-Sawtooth country. S.l: s.n..

# Elmore County

## **Basques**

- Urquidi, R. (1980). History of the Mountain Home Basques. Boise.

## **Military**

- Dase, A. E. (2012). Peace is our profession: The Mountain Home Air Force Base oral history project.
- Mailes, Y. D. (2007). Mountain Home Air Force Base. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.

## **Mines**

- Mitchell, V. E. (2000). History of the Atlanta mining area, Elmore County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Groefsema, O. D. E. J., & Elmore County Historical Foundation. (1963). A glimpse at early Elmore County. Mountain Home, Idaho: Elmore County Historical Foundation.
- Groefsema, O. E. J. (1949). Elmore County, its historical gleanings: A collection of pioneer narratives, treasured family pictures, and early clippings about the settling of Elmore County, Idaho. Mountain Home? Idaho.
- Polk, M. R., & Hydrometrics (Firm : Helena, Mont.). (1986). A cultural resources survey and evaluation of the Atlanta Gold Mine project, Elmore county, Idaho. Ogden, Utah: Sagebrush Archaeological Consultants.
- Ransel, S., Durand, C., & Elmore County Historical Research Team (Idaho). (1985). Crossroads: A history of the Elmore County area. Mtn. [i.e. Mountain] Home, Idaho: Elmore County Historical Research Team.

## **Mountain Home**

- Miles, E. H. (1929). Edgar Henry Miles autobiography.

# Franklin County

## **Bear River**

- Barnes, J. P. (2004). Memory, commemoration, and the Bear River Massacre of 1863.
- Barta, E. J. (1962). Battle Creek: The Battle of Bear River. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State College.
- Christensen, S. R. (1995). Sagwitch: Shoshoni chieftain, mormon elder, 1822-1884.
- Crawford, A. L. (2007). The people of Bear Hunter speak: Oral histories of the Cache Valley Shoshones regarding the Bear River Massacre.
- De, J. P. (1988). Patrick Edward Connor and the Bear River Massacre.
- Hance, I. W., & Warr, I. (1962). Johnston, Connor, and the Mormons: An outline of military history in Northern Utah. S.l: s.n..
- Hart, N. (1982). The Bear River massacre: Being a complete source book and story book of the genocidal action against the Shoshones in 1863 and of Gen. P.E. Connor and how he related to and dealt with Indians and Mormons on the western frontier. Preston, Idaho: Cache Valley Newsletter Pub. Co.
- Jensen, B. (1988). Battle of Bear River: Battle? or massacre!. S.l: s.n.
- Madsen, B. D. (1984). Encounter with the Northwestern Shoshoni at Bear River in 1863: Battle or massacre?. Ogden, Utah: Weber State College Press.
- Madsen, B. D. (1990). Glory hunter: A biography of Patrick Edward Connor. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.
- Miller, R. (2008). Massacre at Bear River: First, worst, forgotten. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- Murray, B. (1967). The battle of Bear River.
- Simmonds, A. J. (1970). Bear River gold.

## **Clifton**

- Hansen, E. H. (1942). Biographies of John H. Clifton.
- Henderson, V. H., & Henderson, W. M. (1956). History of Clifton, 1865-1898.
- Pike, M. B., & Cache Valley Historical Society (Utah). (1955). Cache Valley's west side. (Cache Valley Historical Society records.)
- Sheperd, S. E. C. (1954). Life story. Provo: Brigham Young University Library.

## **Dayton**

- Dalley, D. Q., & Dalley, C. H. (1992). The hills of home: A history of Dayton, Idaho. Dayton, Idaho: The authors.

## **Franklin**

- Beal, M. D. (1960). Cache Valley pioneers: The founding of Franklin in 1860.
- Hatch, L. H., & Hilton, R. S. (1962). Lorenzo Hill Hatch journal. Provo, Utah: mimeographed by B.Y.U. Adult Education and Extension Services, Extension Publications.

- Idaho facts and statistics: Pertaining to its early settlement and colonization with special reference to the Franklin Colony together with stories of the Indian troubles in the south eastern part of the state. (1910). S.l: s.n..
- Idaho Pioneer Association., & Boise Public Library. (1960). A brief history of Franklin, first permanent settlement in the state of Idaho. Franklin, Idaho: Idaho Pioneer Association.

### **Miscellaneous**

- Coates, L. G., Boag, P., Hatzenbuehler, R. L., & Swanson, M. (1994). The Mormon settlement of southeastern Idaho, 1845-1900. Layton, UT: Mormon History Assoc.
- Dorigatti, B. T., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2004). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Franklin County and southeastern Bear Lake County. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Franklin County Historical Society (Idaho). (1917). The passing of the redman: Being a succinct account of the last battle that wrested Idaho from the bondage of the Indians. Preston? Id.: Franklin County Historical Society and Monument Committee.
- Fuller, M., Duskin-Goede, L., Nielson, A. I., & Larsen-Sant Library (Preston, Idaho). (2006). Barns & more: A collection of Franklin County barns and their stories. Logan, Utah: FedEx Kinkos.
- Gereaux, J. (1980). Midwives of Cache Valley, 1856-.
- 
- Herald Journal (Firm). (2003). A Cache legacy: A photo history of Cache Valley. Logan, Utah: Herald Journal.
- Hull, A. C. J. (1981). History of the Hull Valley scout reservation. Logan, Utah: Cache Valley Council Boy Scouts of America.
- Hurren, P. K. (1956). Banking and finance in Cache Valley, 1856-1956.
- Hurren, P. K., & Cache Valley Historical Society (Utah). (1956). Cache Valley's triumph over adversity: A comprehensive study of the Cache Valley economy during the Great Depression of the 1930's. (Cache Valley Historical Society records.)
- In Hart, N. (1973). Hometown album: A pictorial history of Franklin County, Idaho--horse and buggy days and early auto era. Preston, Idaho: Cache Valley Newsletter Pub. Co.
- Nash, J. D., & Nash, M. M. (1968). David Howland and Ida Larsen Nash: Their heritage and history. United States: s.n.
- Parkinson, S. R. (1873). Journal of Samuel Rose Parkinson.
- Porter, B. P. (1879). His writings.
- Scott, C. M. (1992). Miels & Miles. Provo, Utah: Stevenson's Genealogy Center.
- Shrives, F. F. (1958). Francis Fredrick Shrives: Franklin County Commissioner, 1935 to 1945.
- Smith, W. H. (1990). Going fishing!!: Been fishing ... and stories in between : the Falls the upper end of Riverdale. Preston, Idaho: Wendell Smith.
- The Trail blazer: History of the developement [sic] of southeastern Idaho. (1976). Preston, Idaho: Cache Valley Newsletter Pub. Co.

### **Oxford**



- Hatch, A. C. (n.d.). Brief history of Oxford, Idaho.

### **Preston**

- Brenchley, R. R. (1968). Preston, Idaho: A history of its founding and economic life. Logan, Utah: Utah State University.
- Jardine, W. C. (1989). The life of Joseph Morrell (February 11, 1856 - May 30, 1906). Logan, Utah: author.
- Judy, C. G. (1961). A history of Preston, Idaho. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University.
- Olsen, M. F. (1980). Original life history of Joseph A. Geddes.
- Robinson, O. D., & Robinson, L. R. (1987). The Oneida Stake: 100 years of LDS history in southeast Idaho. Preston, Idaho: Preston Citizen.
- Dewey, R. L. (1986). Porter Rockwell: The definitive biography. Wantagh, N.Y: Paramount Books.

### **Weston**

- Byington, B. F. (1986). Kofoed footprints. West Bountiful, Utah: B. Fay Byington.
- Fredrickson, L. (1900). History of Weston, Idaho, 1865-1929.
- Lone Rock Camp. Daughters of the Utah Pioneers., & Cache and Cachians. (1921). Manuscripts on the history of Weston, Idaho. S.l: s.n..
- Parker, J. B., & Ludlow, Inger P. (1982). The life story of Hans Ancher Kofoed. Ogden, Utah: Hans Ancher Kofoed Family Organization.
- Schvaneveldt, J. D. (2011). History of Weston, Idaho. United States: Mountain Top Pub.
- Henry, W. (2005). Across a century: The Cache Valley electric company. Logan, Utah.

# Fremont County

## **Ashton**

- Lyon, G. (2006). Ashton, Idaho: The centennial history, 1906-2006. West Valley City, Utah: Walking Lion Press.

## **Education**

- Forbush, H. S. (1992). Education in the Upper Snake River Valley: The public schools (1880-1950). Idaho Falls, Idaho: H.S. Forbush.

## **Island Park**

- Green, D. H. (1990). History of Island Park: A pictorial and written history from before 1890 to Idaho's centennial year, 1990. Ashton, Idaho: Island Park-Gateway Pub. Co.
- Hoggan, M. P., & Gates, E. T. (1985). The Targhee Row story. Idaho Falls, Idaho?: Elgin T. Gates.
- Petersen, K., Reed, M. E., Idaho., & Harriman Foundation. (1984). Harriman State Park of Idaho and Railroad Ranch: A history. Pullman, Wash: Mary Reed/Keith Petersen Historians.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Garrett, T. M., & Hawkes, P. B. (1992). History of the uplands, Farnum, Drummond, Squirrel, Lamont, and communities faded into the past, 1896-1990: History of homesteading and pionering, histories of families by contribution, and special permissionof articles from the "Snake River Echoes". St. Anthony, Idaho: T.M. Garrett.
- Clements, L. J. (1991). Centennial farm families. Rexburg, Idaho: Upper Snake River Valley Historical Society.
- Early upland communities between Fall & Teton Rivers. (1997). Rexburg, Idaho: Ricks College Press.
- Harris, M. N. P., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2005). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Clark, Fremont, and Teton counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Humphries, F. C., & Saint Anthony Idaho Stake. (1991). On the bench: The story of Egin Bench, Fremont County, Idaho. Egin, Idaho: F.C. Humphries.
- Valora, P. J. (1986). A historical geography of agriculture in the Upper Snake River Valley, Idaho.

## **St. Anthony**

- Atkinson, M., Atkinson, B., & Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. (1986). History of Yellowstone-St. Anthony Idaho Stake, 1909 to 1986. St. Anthony, Idaho (625 E. 2nd N. St. Anthony 83445: St. Anthony Idaho Stake of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.

# Gem County

## **Education**

- Moyers, C., & Wylie, M. (1988). Old schools of Canyon County: Includes Gem and Payette counties. Nampa, Idaho: Corrine Moyers.

## **Emmett**

- Cullison, . (1908). Emmett: A historical and descriptive sketch. Emmett, Idaho: Press of the Emmett Index.
- In Scott, E. C. (n.d.). Settling of Emmett Valley and history of Emmett LDS wards from 1861-1959. N.p.
- Lyon, R. B. (1979). The village that grew: Emmettsville, Martinsville, Emmett. Boise: Lithocraft for R.B. Lyon.
- Whelchel, D. L., Whelchel, A. M., Whelchel, D. L., & Pacific Northwest History Collection. (2007). Echoes of Emmett, Idaho: Arthur M. Whelchel. Valhalla, NY: MyPublisher.com.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Funda, E. I. (2013). Weeds: A farm daughter's lament.

# Gooding County

## **Bliss**

- Bliss, D. W. (1976). Bliss, the town and the man. Hermiston, Or: Bliss Litho Printing.
- Falkner, L. H. (n.d.). A centennial history of Bliss, Idaho. bn.p.

## **Gooding**

- Buckway, J. N. (1983). Good beginnings. Gooding, Idaho: Pilot Printing for Gooding Chamber of Commerce.

## **Hagerman**

- Baxter, K. A. (2001). Places in time: A portfolio.
- Coates, F. (1989). Hagerman: In the valley of the Thousand Springs. Twin Falls, Idaho: Printed by Sprint Print.
- Finkbeiner, M. (2012). From Harvard to Hagerman: An incredible journey of an unknown athlete : Harry LeMoyné. Boise, Idaho: Borderline Pub.
- Harris, M. N. P., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2006). Settlement of Oregon and western Idaho by Utah pioneers. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Murphey, K. A., Freeman, M. J., & Bowler, P. (1993). Valley of the mighty Snake: An overview of the cultural and natural history of Hagerman Valley, southwestern Idaho. Hagerman, Idaho: Hagerman Valley Historical Society.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Shannon, D. H. (2008). Massacre Rocks and City of Rocks: 1862 attacks on emigrant trains. Caldwell, Idaho: Snake Country Pub.
- History Book Committee (Gooding County, Idaho). (2004). Gooding County roots and branches, 1989. Salem, MA: Reprinted for Gooding County Historical Society by Higginson Book Co., c 2004?.

## **Wendell**

- Buckway, J. N. (1984). Wendell: Hub city of Magic Valley. Wendell, Idaho: Wendell 75th Anniversary Committee.
- Cox, M. E. (2000). The role of the pastor in equipping God's people for ministry in Wendell, Idaho.

# Idaho County

## **Cottonwood**

- Nachtsheim, M. L., & Bossert, M. E. (1997). On the way: The journey of the Idaho Benedictine Sisters. Cottonwood, Idaho: Twin Towers.
- Nuxoll, M. I. (1975). Idaho Benedictine: St. Gertrude's Convent, Cottonwood, Idaho. Cottonwood? Idaho: Nuxoll.
- Schmidt, D. M. H. (1989). At home at the crossroads: Cottonwood, Idaho, a history. Lewiston, Idaho: Learning, Inc.
- St. Gertrude's Convent (Cottonwood, Idaho). (1982). Celebrating our journey, 1982: Benedictine community of St. Gertrude's, Cottonwood, Idaho. Cottonwood, Idaho?: s.n..

## **Education**

- Upper Clearwater River Retired Teachers Association. (2004). Pioneer schools of Idaho County: A collection of stories and information about rural schools of Idaho County from the 1860s into the 1950s. Kamiah, Idaho (Rt. 2, Box 577, Kamiah, ID 83536: Upper Clearwater River Retired Teachers Association.

## **Grangeville**

- Carson, M. (1936). A history of the Idaho County Free Press, Grangeville, Idaho, 1886-1936. Grangeville, Idaho?.
- Harrell, L. K. (2011). Archaeological investigations of the Idaho County Poor Farm.

## **Kooskia**

- Wegars, P., Ayukawa, M. M., & University of Idaho. (2010). Imprisoned in Paradise: Japanese internee road workers at the World War II Kooskia Internment Camp. Moscow, Idaho: Asian American Comparative Collection, University of Idaho.
- Wegars, P., & University of Idaho. (1998). "A real he-man's job": Japanese internees at the Kooskia Internment Camp, Idaho, 1943-1945. Moscow, Idaho: Asian American Comparative Collection, University of Idaho.
- Wegars, P., & Hendricks, D. (2013). As rugged as the terrain: CCC "boys," federal convicts, and World War II alien internees wrestle with a mountain wilderness. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- Wegars, P. (2002). Golden State meets Gem State: Californians at Idaho's Kooskia Internment Camp. Moscow, Idaho: Kooskia Internment Camp Project.

## **Mining**

- McKay, K. L., & United States. (1998). Gold for the taking: Historical overview of the Florence Mining District, Idaho County, Idaho. Grangeville, Idaho: U.S. Forest Service.
- Mitchell, V. E. (2000). History of the Golden Anchor Mine, Idaho County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (2000). History of the Kimberly Mine, Idaho County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.

- Mitchell, V. E. (2007). History of the Dewey Mine, Idaho County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2000). Gamblers' winnings: The Jensen brothers and the Snowshoe Mine. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Payette National Forest.
- Wikoff, M. D. (1972). Chinese in the Idaho County gold fields: 1864-1933.

### **Miscellaneous**

- Anglen, C. (1997). Idaho County newspaper items, 1886-1903. Idaho: C. Anglen.
- Chedsey, Z., Frei, C., & Idaho County Centennial Committee (Idaho County, Idaho). (1990). Idaho County voices: A people's history from the pioneers to the present. Idaho: Idaho County Centennial Committee.
- Elsensohn, M. A., & Hoy, E. F. (1947). Pioneer days in Idaho County. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Fee, J. M. (1991). A dragon in the eagle's land: Chinese in an Idaho wilderness, Warren Mining District, ca. 1870-1900.
- Idaho County Free Press. (2002). Times past: A photographic history of Idaho County. Grangeville, Idaho: Idaho County Free Press.
- Idaho County Historical Society., & Bicentennial Historical Museum (Idaho County, Idaho). (2007). Over a century of murder in Idaho County, 1861-1994. Grangeville, Idaho: Bicentennial Historical Museum.
- Miller, H. W. (1997). The Gilmore Ranch story. Yacolt, Wash.?: H.W. Miller.
- Parsell, N. (1986). Major Fenn's country: A history of the lower Lochsa, the lower Selway, the upper Middlefork of the Clearwater, and surrounding lands : sources and notes. Idaho: The Author?.
- Preston, P. (2001). A review of selected sources pertaining to the history of Chamberlain Basin in Idaho County, Idaho. Mathews, VA: P. Preston.

### **Riggins**

- Allison, D. A. (1988). Hindsight. Idaho: Idaho Bank & Trust Co.
- Manser, E. C., & Wilson, M. M. G. (1983). Riggins on the Salmon River. Idaho?: s.n..

### **Stites**

- Stites, Idaho: Railroad terminous [sic] to the Elk City gold fields. (1997). Idaho: Friends of the Elk City Wagon Road.

### **Woodland**

- In Egelston, E. L. (1944). An account of the early settlement and development of Woodland and vicinity, Idaho County, Idaho, 1895-1944. Portland? Ore.
- Egleson, E. L. (1989). Woodland Hills, Idaho County, Id. Lewiston, Id: Ilo Register Pub.

# Jefferson County

## **Hamer**

- "Sands of time ... desert in bloom": Histories of Hamer area residents. (1991). Hamer, Idaho: Hamer Friends of the Library.
- Wright, J. H. (2008). The MC's: Life stories of early Idaho pioneers Manford Cleveland and Sarah Elizabeth Turman and their families. Friendswood, Texas: TotalRecall Publications.

## **Lewisville**

- Lindstrom, J., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1982). Lewisville centennial, 1882-1982: The history of Lewisville, Idaho. Lewisville?: J. Lindstrom.
- Thomas, S. L. (1986). Life of Stacy Lewis Thomas: Son of a pioneer. Salt Lake City, Utah: Stacy L. Thomas.

## **Menan**

- Martin, J. E. (1987). The Martin connection in Menan, Idaho. Salt Lake City, Utah: J. Eddy Martin.
- Spelts, F. B., Fillmore, G. B., & Poole, E. B. (1986). Menan, Idaho 1879-1986. Menan, Idaho: The Compilers.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Adams, W. (1972). 100 years of Jefferson County progress. Rigby, Idaho: Adams.
- Scott, P. L., & Scott, M. J. (2009). Jefferson County. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Wiggins, L. J. S., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2005). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Bingham and Jefferson Counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.

## **Mud Lake**

- Staley, M. R., Potter, D., Baird, H., Allen, R., & Mud Lake Historical Society. (2005). Mud Lake memories. Mud Lake, ID: Mud Lake Historical Society.

## **Rigby**

- Carter, K. B., Rigby, W. F., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1961). Excerpts from the diary of William F. Rigby. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Christensen, C. P. (1929). Life of C.P. Christensen.
- Handy, A. C., & Cooley, E. R. (1960). The Rigby book: Photographs, life histories, and family group records of the family of William F. Rigby, Sr., compiled and printed about 1960 to 1970.
- Happy birthday Rigby: 100 years of quality living. (1900). Boise, Idaho: Candle Pub.
- Pieper, H. W., Pieper, M. O., & Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. (1984). Rigby Idaho Stake history. Rigby, Idaho: Ricks College Press for Rigby Stake.
- Pond, M. R. (1972). William F. Rigby family history. Idaho, Falls, Idaho: Eastern Idaho Farmer.

- Rigby, W. F., & Carter, K. B. (1961). William Frederick Rigby, church leader, civic worker, colonizer. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Scott, P. L. (1976). The hub of Eastern Idaho: A history of Rigby, Idaho, 1885-1976. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Smith, C. (1970). [History of Abraham Park Smith]. Rigby, Idaho: A.P. Smith.

### **Ririe**

- Anthony, B. (1990). Ririe, our hometown: A centennial history of Ririe, Idaho.
- Lovell, T. (2003). Ririe: You just thought you were lost : an editorial portrait. Provo, UT: T. Lovell.

### **Roberts**

- Pettite, W. S. (1965). Memories of Market Lake. Fair Oaks, CA: W.S. Pettite.
- Stoker, M. B. (1983). Old Market Lake. S.l: s.n..



# Jerome County

## **Education**

- Davis, D. B. (2009). An exploration of leadership evidenced by a female school teacher in Jerome, Idaho, School District in its formative years, inclusive of a contemporary comparison/contrast with Helgesen's Web of inclusion.

## **Jerome**

- Helms, L. (2012). Jerome.
- Lighthouse Assembly of God (Jerome, Idaho). (2004). Stories that bridge the gap. Beaverton, Oregon: Good Catch Publishing.
- Ricketts, V., & Sparhawk, D. (1982). The history of the North Side: The first 75 years. Jerome, Idaho: North Side News.
- Van, . V. S. (2003). Monastery of the Ascension: An early history. Jerome, Idaho: Monastery of the Ascension, the Benedictine Monks of Idaho.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Davis, D. B. (2009). An exploration of leadership evidenced by a female school teacher in Jerome, Idaho, School District in its formative years, inclusive of a contemporary comparison/contrast with Helgesen's Web of inclusion.
- Eckman, A. M., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2005). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Cassia, Minidoka, Twin Falls, and Jerome Counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Jerome County Farm Bureau (Idaho). (1989). History of Jerome County: Volume 1. Castleford: J & D Enterprises.
- Ricketts, V. (1998). Then and now in southern Idaho. Jerome, Idaho: Falls City Pub.
- Ricketts, V. (2005). Shoshone Falls: The magnificent spectacle. Jerome, ID: Falls City Publishing.

# Kootenai County

## **Coeur d'Alene (City)**

- Hart, P., & Nelson, I. (1984). Mining town: The photographic record of T.N. Barnard and Nellie Stockbridge from the Coeur d'Alenes. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- Reed, S. W. (2008). The treasure called Tubbs Hill. Couer d'Alene, ID: Tubbs Hill Foundation.
- Shadduck, L. (1996). At the edge of the ice: Where Lake Coeur d'Alene and its people meet. Boise, ID: Tamarack Books.
- Singletary, R. (1999). North Idaho milestones: Major events, trends and developments, and the people that shaped North Idaho's history. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Coeur d'Alene Press.
- Soper, E. R. (2012). COE: The first sixty years : the history of the Coeur d'Alene Airport. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Museum of North Idaho Press.
- Wood, G. E. (2002). Days of freedom: A Coeur d' Alene boyhood. Spokane, Wash: Tornado Creek Publications.

## **Coeur d'Alene (Tribe)**

- Cody, E. R., & Kelly, E. J. (1930). History of the Coeur d'Alene Mission of the Sacred Heart: Old Mission, Cataldo, Idaho : on the Union Pacific between Spokane and Wallace and on the Yellowstone Trail between Coeur d'Alene and Kellogg. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Bottelli, J. C. (2004). Importing the past: Applied historical geography on the Coeur d'Alene Reservation.
- Brinkman, R. (2003). Etsmeystkhw khwe snwiyepmshtsn: 'you know how to talk like a whiteman'.
- Brogan, J. M., & Brogan, J. M. (n.d.). An historical landmark: Old Mission Church of the Coeur d'Alene Indians (Church of the Sacred Heart). Spokane.
- Dahlgren, D., Kincaid, S. C., & Museum of North Idaho. (1991). In all the West, no place like this: A pictorial history of the Coeur d'Alene region. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Museum of North Idaho.
- Denham, A. R. (2002). Hn-Shil-Ki-Un, the circle of song: Constructing identity within a Coeur d'Alene Indian family.
- Dozier, J. (1961). History of the Coeur d'Alene Indians to 1900.
- Feathers, J. J. S. (1971). These are the Coeur D'Alene tribe: Featuring Bernard La Sarte and Oswald C. George. Lewiston, Idaho: Lewis-Clark State College Press.
- Fortier, T. (2002). Religion and resistance in the encounter between the Coeur d'Alene Indians and Jesuit missionaries. Lewiston, N.Y: Edwin Mellen Press.
- Fortier, T. N. (1995). Piercing hearts: Coeur d'Alene Indians and Jesuit priests on the Columbia Plateau.
- Frey, R., & Coeur D'Alene Tribe of the Coeur D'Alene Reservation, Idaho. (2001). Landscape traveled by coyote and crane: The world of the Schitsu'umsh : Coeur d'Alene Indians. Seattle, Wash: University of Washington Press.

- Gatzke, J. C. (2008). Voices that soar with the eagles: Female drumming in the Coeur d'Alene Indian Tribe of Idaho.
- Hale, J. C. (1993). Bloodlines: Odyssey of a native daughter. New York: Random House.
- Hochhalter, F. (1990). An analysis of the parallels in religious belief of the Coeur d'Alenes and the Black Robes.
- Louie, M. A. (1996). Visionary leadership from a Native American perspective: A leadership profile of the Coeur d'Alene Indian Tribe.
- Palladino, L. B., & Palladino, L. B. (1967). The Coeur d'Alene reservation ; and, Our friends the Coeur d'Alene Indians. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Palmer, G. B., Connolly, T. E., DaSilva, A. M., Palmer, G. B., Coeur D'Alene Tribe of the Coeur D'Alene Reservation, Idaho., & University of Nevada, Las Vegas. (1987). Khwi' khwe guł schitsu'umsh =: These are the Coeur d'Alene people : a book of Coeur d'Alene personal names. Plummer, ID: Coeur d'Alene Tribal Headquarters.
- Peltier, J. (1981). A brief history of the Coeur d'Alene Indians, 1805-1909. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Reichard, G. A., & Froelich, A. (1948). An analysis of Coeur d'Alene Indian myths. Philadelphia: American Folk-lore Society.
- Reichard, G. A., & Froelich, A. (1969). An analysis of Coeur d'Alene Indian myths. New York: Kraus Reprint.
- Rúpar, M. (1985). An image of harmony. S.l: s.n.
- SiJohn, B., & Coeur d'Alene Tribe. (1975). Coeur d'Alene tribe of Idaho. Plummer, Idaho: Coeur d'Alene Tribe.
- Stevens, H. D. (1955). An analysis of Coeur d'Alene Indian-white interrelations.
- Striker, M. (1995). Sedentism and resource availability of the Coeur D'Alene at or before European contact.
- Taylor, J. (2000). Drawing for homesteads : 1909: Opening the Spokane, Flathead, and Coeur d'Alene Indian reservations to non-Indian settlement. Missoula, Mont: J. Taylor.
- The Old Mission Church of the Coeur d'Alene Indians. (1900). Spokane: Gonzaga College Press.
- United States., & United States. (1970). Coeur d'Alene Indian reservation. Fairfield, Washington: Ye Galleon Press.
- Wagner, J. M. (1997). Language, power, and ethnicity on the Coeur d'Alene Reservation.
- Woodworth-Ney, L. (1996). Tribal sovereignty betrayed: The conquest of the Coeur d'Alene Indian reservation, 1840-1905.
- Woodworth-Ney, L. (2004). Mapping identity: The creation of the Coeur d'Alene Indian Reservation, 1805-1902. Boulder: University Press of Colorado.

### **Dalton Gardens**

- Shaddock, M. E., Dahlgren, D., & Museum of North Idaho. (2003). The Dalton story. Coeur d'Alene, ID: Museum of North Idaho.

## **Education**

- Anderton, P. G. (1986). Pleasant View Community, Kootenai County, Idaho: South of the Spokane River : with biographies plus Post Falls School District 273 consolidation 1948 and an every-name index. Post Falls, Idaho (N1300 Greenferry Rd., Post Falls 83854: Anderton Genealogy Services.
- Minkler, J. E. (2000). The efficacy of learning communities at two community colleges.
- Shaw, C. L. (2001). Analysis of the expressive and receptive language skills of children who attend a northwest American Indian tribal school.

## **Farragut**

- Alvarez, G. E., & Woolford, D. (2009). Farragut Naval Training Station. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Calkins, D. T., & Weber State University. (2008). Unlikely visitors: German prisoners of war at Farragut Naval Training Station. Ogden, Utah: Weber State University.
- Middleton, J. C. (2002). The Farragut Naval Training Station: A history.
- Rhodes, W. (1973). And sixteen came to dinner: The Farragut story.
- U.S.N.T.S. Farragut, Idaho: Where fightin' blue jackets are made!. (1943). Farragut, Idaho?: s.n.
- United States Naval Training Station, Farragut, Idaho. (1943). Faragut, Idaho: Farragut Naval Training Station.

## **Ferries**

- Anderton, P. G. (1985). Green's Ferry country: Kootenai Co., Idaho centennial, 1883-1983. Post Falls, ID (N1300 Greenferry Rd., Post Falls 83854: Anderton Genealogy.
- Carns, I. H. (1990). Steamboats and memories. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: I.H. Carns.
- In the wake of the Mary Moody: Historic boat tours on Lake Pend Oreille. (1990). Sandpoint, Idaho: USDA, Forest Service, Idaho Panhandle National Forests, Sandpoint Ranger District.

## **Harrison**

- Crane Historical Society. (2011). The Harrison area. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia Pub.

## **Kootenai Tribe**

- Finley, D. J., Kallowat, H., & Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes. (1999). Owl's eyes & Seeking a spirit: Kootenai Indian stories. Pablo, Mont: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Baker, P. E. (1955). The forgotten Kutenai: A study of the Kutenai Indians, Bonners Ferry, Idaho, Creston, British Columbia, Canada, and other areas in British Columbia where the Kutenai are located. Boise, Idaho: Mountain States Press.
- Bigart, R., & Woodcock, C. (1996). In the name of the Salish & Kootenai nation: The 1855 Hell Gate Treaty and the origin of the Flathead Indian Reservation. Pablo, Mont: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Boas, F., & Chamberlain, A. F. (1918). Kutenai tales. Washington: G.P.O.

- Brant, L. C. (2013). Kootenai Indians of the Columbia Plateau: A gathering of history, ethnography, and sources.
- Brunton, B. B. (1984). The stick game in Kutenai culture.
- Confederated Salish & Kootenai Tribes of the Flathead Reservation, Montana. (1997). Ktunaxa legends. Pablo, Mont: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Finley, D. J., Kallowat, H., & Confederated Salish & Kootenai Tribes of the Flathead Reservation, Montana. (2002). How Marten got his spots: & other Kootenai Indian stories. Pablo, Mont: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Kootenai Tribe of Idaho. (1990). Century of survival: A brief history of the Kootenai Tribe of Idaho. Bonner's Ferry, Idaho: Kootenai Tribe.
- Liljeblad, S. S., & Idaho State Historical Society. (1960). The Indians of Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Manning, C. J. (1983). An ethnohistory of the Kootenai Indians.
- Pembroke, T. R. (1976). An anthropological analysis of conflict and confrontation among the Lower Kootenai of Bonners Ferry, Idaho.
- Sandoval, S., & Confederated Salish & Kootenai Tribes of the Flathead Reservation, Montana. (2005). Beaver steals fire: A Salish Coyote story. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Tanaka, B., & Gay, M. (1991). The chase: A Kutenai Indian tale. New York: Crown.
- United States. (1980). Kootenai tribe or band of Indians of Idaho. S.l: s.n.

### **Lake Pend Oreille**

- Balbi, P., Hackbarth, L., & Bayview Historical Society. (2003). A pictorial history of Bayview and surrounding areas, 1866-1940. Bayview, Idaho: Bayview Historical Society.
- Fritz, J., Davis, K., Hall, H., & Cullooyah, F. (2010). Legendary Lake Pend Oreille: Idaho's wilderness of water. Sandpoint, Idaho: Kookee Books.
- Hackbarth, L., & Museum of North Idaho. (2003). Bayview and Lakeview, and other early settlements on Southern Lake Pend Oreille before 1940. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Museum of North Idaho.
- Merriam, W. B. (1975). Pend Oreille: The story of an inland sea. Pullman, Wash: Merriam.

### **Logging**

- Strong, C. C., & Webb, C. S. (1970). White pine: king of many waters. Missoula, Mont: Mountain Press Pub. Co.

### **Mining**

- Brainard, W., & Chapman, R. (1990). Golden history tales from Idaho's Coeur D'Alene Mining District. Kellogg, Idaho: Wendell Brainard.
- Brown, U. E. (1931). Mining methods of the Bunker Hill and Sullivan Mining and Concentrating Co., Kellogg, Idaho. Washington, D.C.: Dept. of Commerce, United States Bureau of Mines.
- Butner, D. W., & United States. (1950). Mining methods and costs at the Highland Surprise Mine, Shoshone County, Idaho. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Mines.

- Dolph, J., & Randall, A. G. (1999). Wyatt Earp and Coeur d'Alene gold: Stampede to Idaho Territory. Post Falls, Idaho: Eagle City Publications.
- Fahey, J. (1971). The ballyhoo bonanza: Charles Sweeny and the Idaho mines. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- Fahey, J. (1978). The Days of the Hercules. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Finley, J. R. (1902). The mining industry of the Coeur d'Alenes, Idaho. S.I: American Institute of Mining Engineers?.
- Forster-Priesmeyer, E. L. (1991). Gunfighter ethic on the industrial frontier: A social and cultural history of the Coeur d'Alene mining district.
- Greenough, W. E. (1947). First 100 years, Coeur d'Alene mining region, 1846-1946: Address before the Montana section of the American Institute of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers, Helena, Montana, November 16, 1946. Mullen, Idaho: W.E. Greenough.
- Ojala, G. L. (1973). The fabulous Coeur d'Alene mining district. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: G.L. Ojala.
- Phipps, S. S. (1988). From bull pen to bargaining table: The tumultuous struggle of the Coeur d'Alenes miners for the right to organize, 1887-1942. New York: Garland.
- Smith, R. W. (1993). History of placer and quartz gold mining in the Coeur d'Alene District. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Stoll, W. T. (1991). Silver strike: The true story of silver mining in the Coeur d'Alenes. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.

### **Miscellaneous**

- Adams, E. O. (2007). The healing house: A memoir. Baltimore, Md: PublishAmerica.
- Coeur d'Alene Press. (1995). North Idaho chronicles. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Coeur d'Alene Press.
- Estes, J. F. (1971). Tales of the Coeur d'Alenes. Spokane, Wash: Steptoe Publications.
- Kootenai County pride: Reflections of north Idaho. (2004). Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Coeur d'Alene/Post Falls Press.
- Norton, G. (2012). American theme park: The creation of Silverwood. Athol, Ida: Gary Norton.
- Osterberg, D., Kootenai County History Project., Kootenai County Free Library District., & Panhandle Regional Library System (Idaho). (1983). Historical reference guide to Kootenai County, Idaho. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Kootenai County History Project in cooperation with Kootenai County Free Library District and Panhandle Regional Library System.
- Powell, C. S. (1994). Beyond Molly B'Damn: Prostitution in the Coeur d'Alenes, 1880 to 1911.
- Singletary, R. (1995). Kootenai chronicles: A history of Kootenai County. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Museum of North Idaho in cooperation with Coeur d'Alene Press.
- Smith, E. P. (1966). Excelsior Beach on lower Twin Lake, Kootenai County, Idaho. Idaho?: E.P. Smith.

### **North Idaho College**

- Atwater-Haight, D., Wright, F., & North Idaho College. (1998). A patchwork of praise. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: NIC Alumni Association.
- Bahr, F. (2008). The gathering place: A history of North Idaho College. Coeur d'Alene, ID: North Idaho College.
- North Idaho College: :75 years old, better than ever. (2008). Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Coeur d'Alene Press.

### **Railroad**

- Carter, C., & Museum of North Idaho. (2009). Inland Empire electric line: Spokane to Coeur d'Alene and the Palouse. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho (P.O. Box 812, Coeur d'alene, ID 83816-0812: Museum of North Idaho.

### **Rathdrum**

- Westwood Historical Society. (1981). Rathdrum Photograph Collection index: And a brief historical sketch of Rathdrum & the Rathdrum Prairie. Rathdrum, Idaho: Westwood Historical Society.

### **Worley**

- Koch, M. (1990). Adventure into past: [Worley, Idaho]. Spokane, WA (11722 E. Valleyway, Spokane, WA 99206: Maxine Koch.

# Latah County

## **Education**

- All School Get Together (Troy, Idaho). (1995). School daze, school daze: Memories of the Troy Area Schools. Troy, Idaho: All School Get Together.
- Hoffman, D. M. (1984). A history of the South Thorn Creek School, 1875-1936.
- Scharnhorst, M. (1979). A century of formal education in Genesee.

## **Genesee**

- Platt, J. A. (1975). Whispers from old Genesee and echoes of the Salmon River. Fairfield, Wash: Galleon Press.

## **Juliaetta**

- Eckman, L. L. (1968). History of Juliaetta, Latah County, Idaho: "Early and present".
- Heimgartner, N., Heimgartner, G., & Bostick, M. (1992). All roads lead to Juliaetta. Juliaetta? Idaho: Copy Cabin.

## **Kendrick**

- Kendrick-Juliaetta Centennial Committee. (1990). A Centennial history of the Kendrick-Juliaetta area. Kendrick, Idaho: Kendrick-Juliaetta Centennial Committee.

## **Logging**

- Miller, J. B. (1972). The trees grew tall. S.l: s.n.
- Potlatch logging camps: Bovill Headquarters sides, Idaho 1903-1986. (1991). Boise?: Idaho Humanities Council.
- Schrager, S. A. (1985). "The early days": Narrative and symbolism of logging life in the inland Northwest.
- Swanson, R. W. (1958). A history of logging and lumbering on the Palouse River, 1870-1905 [microform].

## **Mining**

- Brockett, R. (1974). The Moscow opal mines, 1890 to 1893: The first commercial opal mines in the United States. Rangely, Colo: R. Brockett.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Driscoll, A. N. (1970). They came to a ridge. Moscow, Idaho: Printed by News Review Pub. Co.
- Gallaci, D. (1980). Urban culture comes to rural towns: Entertainment in the Palouse, 1915-1930.
- Harker, L. R. (1941). A history of Latah County to 1900.
- In Benson, S. K. (1973). History of No. Idaho, Latah County: Troy, Moscow, Genesee, Deary, Bovill, Potlatch, Kendrick, Juliaetta, Princeton, Harvard, Stanford, Yale, Vassar, Onaway, Avon, Helmer, Viola, Joel. Provo, Utah.



- Ingle, G. (1982). Gleanings from Big Bear Ridge. Moscow, Idaho: Latah County Historical Society.
- Johnson, D. (1978). Everyone has a story. Moscow, Idaho: News Review Pub. Co.
- Latah County centennial, 1888-1988. (1988). Moscow, Idaho: Idahonian.
- Luebbert, N., Meyer, B. E., Petersen, K., & Latah County Historical Society. (1981). A guide to historical and genealogical records in Latah County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Latah County Historical Society.
- Marshall, L. (2005). Swedish immigrants to Latah County, Idaho.
- McFeeley, S. A. (1980). The spatial distribution of churches in rural Latah County, Idaho, 1870-1980.
- Miller, J. B. (n.d.). The Trees grew tall.
- Mitchell, A. S. (1978). Homesteaders and early settlers of the Cedar Creek Ridge area, Latah County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Latah County Historical Society.
- Monroe, J. R. (2006). Latah County. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Platt, K. B. (1974). Some pioneer glimpses of Latah County. Moscow? Idaho: Latah County Museum Society.
- Ross, O. L. (1979). Landed gentry, 1871-1978. Farmington, Wash: O. Ross.
- Sandquist, D. (1986). Little Bear revisited. Lewiston, Idaho: Lewiston Printing.
- Utt, E., & Purtee, K. (1975). Adventures of an Idaho boy. Moscow, Idaho: Latah County Museum Society.
- Wicks, G. J. (1987). I recall: A longtimer's memories of the Palouse. Moscow, Idaho: News Review Pub. Co.
- Williams, C. G. (1991). Reactions to the Wobblies in Latah County, Idaho during the first World War.

### **Moscow**

- Arnzen, K. J. (1982). The first hundred years: A centennial history of St. Mary's Church, Moscow, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: K.J. Arnzen.
- Brosnan, C. J., & Halverson, H. (1937). The Nez Perces trail in the environs of Moscow.
- David, H. (1966). Some recollections of Homer David, 1890-1910. Moscow, Idaho?: H. David.
- David, H. (1979). Moscow at the turn of the century. Moscow, Idaho: Latah County Historical Society.
- David, H., & Nelson, E. E. (1965). [History of Moscow.
- Emery, W. G. (1897). History of Moscow, Idaho: With sketches of some of its prominent citizens, firms, and corporations. Moscow, Idaho: Moscow mirror.
- First Presbyterian Church (Moscow, Idaho). (1955). Diamond jubilee of the First Presbyterian Church, Moscow, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: the Church.
- Fleener, D. O. (1971). Coming West from South Dakota: Memoirs of Dora Marian Otter Fleener. Moscow, Id.
- Fleener, D. O. (1978). Palouse country yesteryears. S.l: s.n..
- Fleiger, M. (1974). From the cradle to the grave.

- Forney, M. E. B. (1927). History of the public library: An account of the fund raising efforts and individuals involved with the founding of Moscow, Idaho's first public library and reading room.
- Gibson, M. A. (2007). Understanding the memory of place: Re-connecting agrarian culture with downtown Moscow, Idaho.
- Keeling, A. T.-L. (1975). The un-covered wagon: A glimpse of pioneer days in Moscow, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Keeling.
- Latah County Library District (Idaho). (2006). Moscow Public Library: A century of service, 1906-2006. Moscow, Idaho: Latah County Library District.
- Mickey, B. L. (1980). Traveling with the Mickeys. Moscow, Idaho?: Beth L. Mickey.
- Molina, E. W. (2006). Doctor Gritman's hospital: From horse and buggy to helipad. Surprise, Ariz.?: E.W. Molina.
- Monroe, J. R. (2003). Moscow: Living and learning on the Palouse. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia.
- Monroe, J. R. (2006). Moscow. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Moscow First United Methodist Church (Moscow, Idaho). (1994). A history of Moscow First United Methodist Church: A century on the Palouse. Moscow: Payless Printing and Graphics.
- Moscow's centennial, 1887-1987: A century smiles. (1987). Moscow, Idaho: Idahonian.
- Nelson, E. M. (1972). Today is ours: [saga of a pioneer family]. Moscow, Idaho: The Idahonian.
- O'Connor, K. (1970). History of the Moscow Fire Department.
- Otter, M. E. H. (1961). From covered wagon to space ships: Book one. Boise?: n.p.
- Platt, K. B. (1980). Centennial theme, 100 years of praise: Saluting the past, serving the present, challenging the future --First Presbyterian Church, Moscow, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: First Presbyterian Church.
- Wegars, P. (1986). Inmates of body house: Prostitution in Moscow, Idaho, 1885 to 1910.

### **Potlatch**

- Imus, C. L. (1910). A social study of Potlatch, Idaho. Pullman.
- Johnson, J. C. (1969). The Potlatch story.
- Petersen, K., & Latah County Historical Society. (1987). Company town: Potlatch, Idaho, and the Potlatch Lumber Company. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University Press.
- Yesterday: The story of Potlatch and the surrounding area. (1973).

### **Troy**

- Barrett, G. (1971). The First Bank of Troy, 1905-1971. Idaho: G. Barrett.
- Friendly Friday Club (Troy, Idaho). (1983). Burnt Ridge memories. Troy, Idaho: Friendly Friday Club.
- Johnson, S. E. (1992). History of Troy. Troy, Idaho: S.E. Johnson.

### **University of Idaho**

- Anderson, C. E. (1992). Idaho partnership: The university and the agricultural industry.
- Brosnan, C. J. (1952). History of the University of Idaho. Salt Lake City: Universal Microfilming Corp.
- Buxton, K. A., Hook, R. D., & Beck, R. J. (1988). The University of Idaho Library: A centennial history. Moscow, Idaho: Univ. of Idaho Library.
- D'Easum, D. (1981). Dowager of discipline: The life of Dean of Women Permeal French. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Fazio, J. R., & University of Idaho. (2010). Wild roots: History of the Department of Conservation Social Sciences, 1962-2004. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho.
- Gibbs, R. (1962). Beacon for mountain and plain: Story of the University of Idaho. Moscow: University of Idaho.
- Idaho. (1939). Semicentennial of the University of Idaho, January 30, 1939. Boise: State Board of Education.
- Jack, M. K. (2013). Men for the season. United States: Xlibris.
- Kappa Sigma Fraternity. (2006). Gamma Theta Chapter of Kappa Sigma: A centennial anthology, 1905-2005. Moscow, Idaho: Gamma Theta Chapter of Kappa Sigma.
- Martin, P. (1934). History of the University of Idaho. Moscow: University of Idaho.
- Martinson, S. (1963). The university, the library, and Miss Sweet: History of the University of Idaho Library, 1892-1948.
- McCoy, R. R., Greenlee, M. J., & University of Idaho. (2013). To develop righteous law and promote justice: The University of Idaho College of Law, 1909-2009. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho College of Law.
- Nagel, A. (2008). "America's biggest secret": A history of the Lionel Hampton International Jazz Festival.
- Petersen, K. (1987). This crested hill: An illustrated history of the University of Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Petersen, K. (1989). University of Idaho--then, now, tomorrow: The heart of a hundred. Moscow, [Idaho: Idahonian.
- Rhodes, J. D. (1952). The transition of the University of Idaho from pre-university to a university organization: A preliminary survey of the first quarter century, 1889-1913.
- Ryan, M. G. (1939). The historic origins of the University of Idaho: With special reference to more remote origins as the Morrill Act, the educational philosophy underlying it, the land-grant ordinances, and the existence of a public domain.
- Savage, G., & University of Idaho. (1985). The University of Idaho College of Forestry, Wildlife and Range Sciences, 1909-1984--an album. Moscow: College of Forestry, Wildlife and Range Sciences, University of Idaho.
- Tabit, M. M. (2004). Remaining relevant: Home economics at the University of Idaho, 1902-1980.
- Tiff, K. (2001). Voices of the past: An interaction with alumnae of a home economics home management house.
- University of Idaho. (2009). University of Idaho traditions. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Student Alumni Relations Board.

- University of Idaho., & Anderson, C. E. (1998). History of the College of Agriculture at the University of Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: College of Agriculture, University of Idaho.
- Warnick, C. C. (1997). A spirit of excellence: The first hundred years of engineering at the University of Idaho, 1889-1989. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho.
- Wicks, G. J. (1989). University of Idaho: My memory book, 1925-89. Moscow, Idaho: News Review Pub. Co.

# Lemhi County

## **Fort Lemhi**

- Bigler, D. L. (2003). Fort Limhi: The Mormon adventure in Oregon territory, 1855-1858. Spokane, Wash: Arthur H. Clark Co.

## **Lemhi Tribe**

- Crowder, D. L. (1969). Tendoy, chief of the Lemhis. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Mann, J. W. W. (2004). Sacajawea's people: The Lemhi Shoshones and the Salmon River country. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.

## **Mining**

- Benedict, H. A. (1996). Place and community in the mining West: Lemhi County, Idaho, 1866-1929.
- FMC Gold Company. (1993). Leesburg historic mining district Lemhi County, Idaho: A cultural resource investigation. Reno: Mariah Assoc. Inc.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Goldstone Mine, Lemhi County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Harmony Mine, Lemhi County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the mines in the Texas Mining District near Gilmore, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Pope-Shenon Mine, Lemhi County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Queen of the Hills Mine, Lemhi County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Silver Star Mine, Lemhi County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1997). History of the Yellowjacket Mine, Lemhi County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1999). History of the Ima Mine, Lemhi County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1999). History of the Spring Mountain Mine, Lemhi County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (1999). History of the Viola Mine, Lemhi County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (2007). History of the Buckhorn and related mines, Lemhi County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Steele, R. (2009). Cobalt: The legacy of the Blackbird Mine. Nevada City, CA: The Insightworks.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Benedict, H. A., & Lemhi County Historical Society and Museum (Lemhi County, Idaho). (2006). Lemhi County. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.

- Carrey, J., & Conley, C. (1980). *The Middle Fork & the Sheepeater War*. Cambridge, Idaho: Backeddy Books.
- Harris, M. N. P., & *Daughters of Utah Pioneers*. (2005). *Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Lemhi, Butte, Custer, and Madison counties*. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Hill, K. D. (2001). *Spirits of the Salmon River*. Cambridge, Idaho: Backeddy Books.
- Lemhi County History Committee (Lemhi County, Idaho). (1992). *Centennial history of Lemhi County, Idaho*. Salmon, Idaho: The Committee.
- Midmore, J. (1970). *Middle Fork history*. Reno, Nev: Harrah's Club.
- Nelson, M. L. R. (1990). *Footprints on mountain trails: Trails of hope, trails of struggle, trails of dreams*. Blackfoot, ID: M.L. Nelson.
- Oberg, P. M. (1970). *Between these mountains: History of Birch Creek Valley, Idaho*. New York: Exposition Press.
- Packard, P. (1990). *Idaho, Lemhi County pioneers, 1866-1870: Leesburg gold rush pioneers, 1866-1870*. Leesburg, Idaho: P. Packard.
- Platt, K. B. (1978). *Salmon River saga*. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Proulx, C. (1968). *Early history of the Upper Lemhi Valley*. Idaho?: C. Proulx.
- Randolph, J. I. (1989). *This quiet ground*. Bend, Or: Maverick Publications.
- Shoup, G. E. (1969). *History of Lemhi County*. Boise: Idaho State Library.
- Tims, D. (2013). *Merciless Eden*.
- Whitwell, N. Y. (1962). *Recollections of early days in Lemhi County*.
- Wisner, F. Z. (1987). *My mountains: Where the river still runs downhill*. Grangeville, Idaho: Idaho County Free Press.

### **Railroad**

- Longhurst, L. (1989). *The Gilmore & Pittsburgh: Lemhi County's only railroad*.
- Waite, T. (2002). *Get off and push: The story of the Gilmore & Pittsburgh Railroad*. Columbia, Mo: Brueggjenjohann/Reese.
- Longhurst, L. (1987). *The saga of the Gilmore & Pittsburgh Railway Co*.

### **Salmon**

- Bailey, R. G. (1948). *River of No Return (The great Salmon River of Idaho): A century of central Idaho and eastern Washington history and development together with the wars, customs, myths, and legends of the Nez Perce Indians*. Lewiston, Idaho: R.G. Bailey Print Co.
- Crosby, M., & Salmon Library Association. (1997). *"I'd do it again in a minute!": The Civilian Conservation Corps on the Salmon National Forest*. Salmon, Idaho (204 Main St., Salmon ID 83467: M. Crosby.
- Rood, B. (2006). *Salmon River memories: Pioneers, characters, and great neighbors*. Boise, ID: Towanda.
- Rossillon, M. P. (1980). *An overview of history in the drainage basin of the Middle Fork of the Salmon River*. Moscow, Idaho: Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Idaho.
- Smith, E. (1973). *A history of the Salmon National Forest*. Washington: U.S. Forest Service.

# Lewis County

## **Craigmont**

- Hatch, C. T. (1995). The Craigmont years. Idaho: C.T. Hatch.
- Longeteig, K., & Highland High School. (1963). The Highlands of Craig Mountain. Craigmont, Idaho: Grange Cooperative Wholesale for Highland High School.
- Thomason, J. L., & Highland High School (Craigmont, Idaho). (1970). Highlands of Craig Mountain: Anniversary edition, 1970. Craigmont, Idaho: Highland High School.
- Thomason, J. L., & Highland High School (Craigmont, Idaho). (1984). Highlands of Craig Mountain. Craigmont, Idaho: Highland Press.

## **Education**

- School bells & inkwells: Pioneer schools of Lewis County. (2011). Craigmont, ID: Ilo-Vollmer Historical Society.

## **Kamiah**

- A review of the Kamiah Community Presbyterian Church on its golden anniversary, October 19-20, 1985. (1985). Kamiah, Idaho: The Church.
- Brown, L. (1976). Pioneer profile: A Bicentennial salute to Kamiah and the upper Clearwater region. Kamiah, Idaho: Clearwater Valley Pub. Co.
- Egelston, V. L. (1920). History of Kamiah, Idaho.
- Meyer, V. W. (1999). Peaceful valley: The story of Kamiah's early years. Spokane, WA: Luminary Media Group.
- Tunnell, M. (1968). The early history of Kamiah.

## **Logging**

- Guide to the Craig Mountain Lumber Company Records; Craig Mountain Lumber Company Records. (n.d.). University of Idaho Library, Special Collections and Archives.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Longeteig, M. N., & Miller, R. (1976). Remember when: Homesteading on Idaho's Nezperce prairie and the people who settled there after 1895. Lapwai, Id: Nez Perce Printing and Publications.
- Thomason, J. C., Lewis County Historical Society., & Lewis County Centennial Committee. (1990). Lewis County legacy. Craigmont, Idaho: Pine Cone Press.

## **Nezperce**

- Junior Historical Club (Nezperce, Idaho). (1972). Nezperce, Idaho - history. Nezperce, Id.
- Nezperce Centennial Committee (Nezperce, Idaho). (1995). A collection of Nezperce history & memories: Nezperce, Idaho, 1895-1995. Nezperce, Idaho: Nezperce Centennial Committee.

## **Winchester**

- Bovey, B. D., Museum of Winchester History (Idaho), & Ilo-Vollmer Historical Society. (2009). Winchester, Idaho: The payroll town of Craig Mountain. Winchester, Idaho (P.O. Box 3, Winchester, Idaho 83555: Museum of Winchester History.
- Woods-Davis, W. (1991). From mill pond to state park: Winchester, Idaho, 1909-1969.



# Lincoln County

## **Dietrich**

- Gard, J. L. G., Southwick, J. W., Town, D., Town, R., Chambers, H. I., & Hinthier, B. (1998). A history of Dietrich, Idaho. S.l: s.n..

## **Miscellaneous**

- Lincoln County Centennial Committee (Lincoln County, Idaho). (1995). 100 years together: A tribute to Lincoln County, Idaho's centennial, 1895-1995. Shoshone, Idaho: The Committee.

## **Richfield**

- Behr, A. C., & Ward, M. H. (1995). The history of Richfield, Idaho: The biggest little town in Idaho. Jerome, Idaho: Jerome Printshop.

## **Shoshone**

- Shoshone and her people. (1983). Shoshone, Idaho: Shoshone Chamber of Commerce.

# Madison County

## **Education**

- Forbush, H. S. (1992). Education in the Upper Snake River Valley: The public schools (1880-1950). Idaho Falls, Idaho: H.S. Forbush.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Clements, L. J., & Forbush, H. S. (1972). Pioneering the Snake River fork country. Rexburg, Idaho: Eastern Idaho Pub. Co.
- Daughters of Utah Pioneers., & Cottam, N. M. (1993). Don Carlos Drigg[s] -- native pioneer. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Harris, M. N. P., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2005). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Lemhi, Butte, Custer, and Madison counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Plano Ward history, 1883-1985. (1985). Plano, Idaho: Plano Ward.
- Rexburg Standard Newspaper. (1915). Thirty years of progress in the Upper Snake River Valley. Rexburg, Idaho: Rexburg Standard Newspaper.
- Standard Journal (Rexburg, Idaho),. (2012). Madison County best remembered: A centennial photo history, 1913-2013.
- Wolf, M. L., Clements, L. J., & Madison County Courthouse Restoration Committee. (1992). Madison County, 1913-1990. Rexburg, Idaho: Madison County Courthouse Restoration Committee.

## **Rexburg**

- Beal, M. D. (1935). The Snake River Fork country: A brief history of peaceful conquest in the Upper Snake River Basin. Rexburg, Idaho: Printed by the Rexburg Journal.
- Buckmiller, C. D. S., & Buckmiller, G. A. (1994). Christine Gertraude Walz Buchmiller Klingler: Descendents and ancestry. Salt Lake City, Utah: C. and G. Buchmiller.
- Christensen, H. T. (1983). Mormon or sociologist?: Memoirs of a marginal man.
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Rexburg 7th Ward (Idaho). (1986). Rexburg Seventh Ward Area, Rexburg Stake, 1970: Book of Remembrance. Salt Lake City, Utah: Filmed by the Genealogical Society of Utah.
- Crowder, D. L. (1983). Rexburg, Idaho: The first one hundred years, 1883-1983. Rexburg, Idaho: D.L. Crowder.
- Goodliffe, J. W. (1996). "Let the memory live on": A history of the "Original" Madison High School building which served as : Madison High School, Madison Junior High, Washington Elementary, Washington Sixth Grade, [and] Central High School, 1922-1996. Rexburg, Idaho: Madison School District 321.
- May, V. T. (2010). Phineus Tempest: Rexburg pioneer, 1845-1931. Highland, Utah: V.T. May.

- Moser, S., Poulter, L. N. H., & Memmott, B. (2001). Remembering the Spori: A compilation of photos, memories, and essays commemorating the Jacob Spori Building. Rexburg, Idaho: Brigham Young University-Idaho.
- Parkinson, L. J., & Rexburg Book Lore Club. (1993). Rexburg Book Lore Club, 1933-1993: A complete history of the ladies of the club. Rexburg, Idaho: The Rexburg Book Lore Club.
- Pond, M. R. (1972). William F. Rigby family history. Idaho, Falls, Idaho: Eastern Idaho Farmer.
- Rexburg best remembered: A city twice built on pioneer spirit. (2002). Vancouver, Wash.: Pediment Pub.
- Rexburg First Ward Relief Society., Vance, N., & Grover, L. (1984). Rexburg First Ward Relief Society, the first one hundred years 1884-1984. Rexburg, Idaho: Drennen's Printing] for Rexburg 1st Ward.
- Rexburg's centennial, 1883-1983. (1991). (Rigby family collection.) Salt Lake City, Utah: Filmed by the Genealogical Society of Utah.

### **Ricks College**

- Bidwell, J. T. (1982). History of theatre and theatre curriculum at Ricks College, Rexburg, Idaho, through 1981.
- Christensen, O. (1902). Oswald Christensen journals.
- Crowder, D. L. (1986). Arthur Porter, Jr., community builder, man of vision. Rexburg, Idaho: Arnold Press for Porter Family.
- Crowder, D. L. (1997). The spirit of Ricks: A history of Ricks College. Rexburg, Idaho: Ricks College.
- Davis, R. J. (1967). Autobiography of a school teacher. Pocatello, Idaho?: Ray J. Davis.
- Lamprecht, H., & Ricks College (Rexburg, Idaho). (1988). History of Ricks College Home Economic Department, 1888 to 1988. Rexburg, Idaho: Home Economics Dept., Ricks College.
- Manwaring, H. (2007). Memoirs of President Hyrum Manwaring.
- Ricks, N. E. (1970). A brief history of Ricks College. S.l.
- Roundy, J. C. (1975). Ricks College: A struggle for survival.
- Smith, R. (1920). The diary of a Ricks College summer teacher.
- Twitchell, L. D. (2002). Who's who in campus architecture: The buildings of Ricks College and BYU-Idaho, exhibition catalog. Rexburg, Idaho: Brigham Young University-Idaho David O. McKay Library.
- Wyler, W. R. (1989). Thomas E. Ricks, colonizer, founder. Provo, Utah: M.C. Printing.

### **Sugar City**

- Luke, L., Rognan, B., Jensen, N., & Jensen, A. (1981). History of Sugar City, Idaho. Sugar City, Idaho: Bruce Rognan.
- Porter, E. B. W. (1992). The William Joel Worlton family history. Syracuse, Utah: Worlton Family.

- Southwick, N. S. (1992). Eleven year history 1980-1991 of Sugar City Fourth Ward, Sugar City, Idaho. Sugar City, Idaho: Sugar City Fourth Ward.
- Worrell, R., & Brighton, B. (1971). The sweetest little town: A centennial history of Sugar City, Idaho 1903-2003. Place of publication not identified: publisher not identified.

# Minidoka County

## **Minidoka**

- Blacker, L., & Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Minidoka Stake (Idaho). (1980). History of Minidoka Stake, 1924-1972. Providence, Utah: Keith W. Watkins & Sons.
- Holmes, A. C. (1976). Swedish homesteaders in Idaho: On the Minidoka irrigation project, Minidoka County, Idaho. Twin Falls, Idaho: A.C. Holmes.

## **Minidoka Relocation Center**

- Duntley, M., & American Society of Church History. (1997). Seattle, the internment and the church: Inside and outside Minidoka 1942-1948.
- Hall, D. L. (1987). Internment and resistance: The Japanese American experience in the Minidoka Relocation Center, 1942-1945.
- Hausler, D. E. (1964). History of the Japanese-American relocation center at Hunt, Minidoka County, Idaho.
- Kleinkopf, A., & Minidoka Internment National Monument (Agency : U.S.). (2003). Relocation center diary. Hagerman, ID: Minidoka Internment National Monument.
- Light, J. T. (1947). The development of a junior-senior high school program in a relocation center for people of Japanese ancestry during the war with Japan.
- Nakadate, N. (2013). Looking after Minidoka. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Nomura, K. (1991). Kenjiro Nomura: An artist's view of the Japanese American internment. Seattle, Wash.?: s.n..
- Roberts-Wright, B. M. S. (1994). Hunt for Idaho: Evacuees 1942-1945 and homesteaders 1947-1949 T.P. Minidoka Prisoner of War Camp 1942-1945. s.l: s.n..
- Shimomura, R., Ahlvers, B., Higa, K. M., Daniels, R., & Lawrence Arts Center (Lawrence, Kan.). (2011). Shadows of Minidoka: Paintings and collections of Roger Shimomura. Lawrence, Kan: Lawrence Arts Center.
- Tamura, T. (2013). Minidoka: An American concentration camp.
- Tremayne, R. M., Shallat, T. A., Lavitt, M., Boise State University., & College of Southern Idaho. (2013). Surviving Minidoka: The legacy of WWII Japanese American incarceration. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University Publications Office, College of Social Sciences and Public Affairs.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Conway, J. R. (1919). Cassia and Minidoka Counties in the World War. N.p..
- Holmes, A. C. (1976). Swedish homesteaders in Idaho on the Minidoka Irrigation Project, Minidoka County, Idaho. S.l: s.n..
- Maughan, R. W. (1994). Historical highlights of Cassia and Minidoka counties. Burley, Idaho: Reminder Printing.
- Merrill, K. C., & Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. Emerson Ward (Idaho). (n.d.). Emerson, Idaho area history book: Dedicated to all the families who settled and lived in the area of Minidoka County known as Emerson.

- Minidoka County Historical Society. (1985). A History of Minidoka County and its people, 1985. Rupert, Idaho?: The Society.
- Riedesel, G. A. (1974). Arid acres: A history of the Kimama-Minidoka homesteaders, 1912-1932. Pullman, Wash.
- The Minidoka County news golden anniversary edition, 1905-1955. (1955). Idaho?: Minidoka County News.
- The Minidoka story: The land and the people in words and pictures. (1963). Idaho?: Minidoka County News.

### **Rupert**

- Taylor, P., Ricks, J. E., & Utah State University. (1939). History of Rupert, Idaho. (Joel R. Ricks seminar papers, 101.
- Williams, S. E. (1963). An urban study of Rupert, Idaho.

# Nez Perce County

## **Culdesac**

- Culdesac Gem Community. (2002). Culdesac memories. Culdesac, Idaho: Culdesac Gem Community.

## **Lapwai**

- Hanson, D. M., National Archives (U.S.), United States., & University of Idaho. (2005). Frontier duty: The Army in northern Idaho, 1853-1876 : transcribed from the original records in the National Archives. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Library.

## **Lewis-Clark State College**

- Greene, S. (1989). An institutional history of Lewis-Clark State College.
- Petersen, K. (1993). Educating in the American West: One hundred years at Lewis-Clark State College, 1893-1993. Lewiston, Idaho: Confluence Press.

## **Lewiston**

- Talkington, H. L. (1900). Highlights in Lewiston history: A full outline for the study of Lewiston development, every subject of major interest to the citizens of this community has received attention ; the story is briefly told beginning with the coming of Lewis and Clark in 1805 and ending with plans for the proposed Memorial bridge across the Clearwater River. S.l: s.n.
- Allen, M. D., & Hamilton, L. (1990). Lewiston country: An armchair history. Lewiston, Idaho: Nez Perce County Historical Society.
- Branting, S. D. (2013). Historic firsts of Lewiston, Idaho: Unintended greatness.
- Branting, S. D. (2014). Hidden history of Lewiston, Idaho.
- Jones, R. G., & Best, C. A. (1966). Our community, old and new: The story of Lewiston, Nez Perce County, Idaho. Lewiston, Idaho: s.n.
- Moore, M. C. (1980). Frontier Lewiston: 1861-1890. S.l: s.n..
- Mueller, G. (1980). Lewiston: From packtrains and tent saloons to highways and brick stores : a century of progress, 1861-1962. Lewiston, Idaho?: s.n..
- Mueller, G. (1986). Lewiston: A pictorial history. Lewiston, Idaho: Lewiston Chamber of Commerce.
- Van, A. T. (1985). Lewiston: A bumpy start, 1861-1863. Vancouver, Wash: T. Van Arsdol?.
- Wegars, P. (1993). Chinese at the confluence: Lewiston's other pioneers. Moscow, Idaho: Archaeological Research Consultants.
- Wegars, P., & Lewis-Clark Center for Arts and History. (2000). Chinese at the confluence: Lewiston's beuk aie temple. Lewiston, Idaho: Confluence Press in association with Lewis-Clark Center for Arts & History.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Baughman, B. E. (2003). William Craig in Nez Perce Country: Mountain man, interpreter, and Indian agent, 1807-1869.

- Hamilton, L. (1994). This bloody deed: The Magruder incident. Pullman, WA: Washington State University Press.
- Lewiston Tribune (Lewiston, Idaho), & Moscow-Pullman Daily News (Moscow, Idaho). (2010). Two rivers, one history: Historic images of the Lewis-Clark Valley. Battle Ground, Wash.: Pediment Publishing.
- MacGregor, C. L., & Hoopes, G. (2004). Lewis and Clark's bittersweet crossing. Caldwell, ID: Caxton Press.
- Meloy, B. T. (1982). Past days of the Tammany-Waha area. Lewiston, Idaho?: B.T. Meloy.
- Tucker, G. J. (1993). The story of Hells Canyon. Joseph, Or: Sheep Creek Pub.
- Turner, R. L. (1994). Flying the golden years: A history of the Lewiston-Nez Perce County Regional Airport : in commemoration of it's 50th anniversary. Idaho?: s.n.
- Walgamott, C. S. (1973). Reminiscences of early days: A series of historical sketches and happenings in the early days of Snake River Valley. Seattle, Wash: Shorey Book Store.
- Welch, J. C. (1991). The Magruder murders: Coping with violence on the Idaho frontier. Eagle Point, Or: J.C. Welch.

### **Nez Perce Tribe**

- Broncheau-McFarland, S. (1992). Tsoop-Nit-Pa-Lu and a corridor of change: Evolution of an ancient travel route Nee-Me-Poo Trail.
- Adkison, N. B. (1966). Nez Perce Indian war and original stories. Grangeville, Idaho: Idaho County Free Press.
- Adkison, N. B. (1967). Indian braves and battles with more Nez Perce lore. Grangeville, Idaho: printed by Idaho County Free Press.
- Alcorn, R. L. (1977). Last trail to Bear Paw: Flight of the Nez Percés, 1877. Tacoma, Wash: Western Media Print. and Publications.
- Alcorn, R. L. (1985). Timothy, a Nez Perce chief, 1800-1891. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Alcorn, R. L., & Alcorn, G. D. (1971). Paul Kane: "Frontier artist and Indian painter". Wenatchee, Wash: Wenatchee Daily World Press.
- Alcorn, R. L., & Alcorn, G. D. (1983). Jackson Sundown: Nez Perce horseman. Helena: Montana Historical Society.
- Alcorn, R. L., & Chelan County Public Utility District No. 1 (Wash.). (1990). Nez Percé Indian portraits. Wenatchee, Wash: Chelan County Public Utility District.
- Aoki, H. (1979). Nez Perce texts. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Aoki, H., & Walker, D. E. (1988). Nez Perce narratives. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Aoki, H., & Walker, D. E. (1989). Nez Perce oral narratives. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Bailey, R. G. (1948). River of No Return (The great Salmon River of Idaho): A century of central Idaho and eastern Washington history and development together with the wars, customs, myths, and legends of the Nez Perce Indians. Lewiston, Idaho: R.G. Bailey Print Co.



- Baird, D. W., Mallickan, D., & Swagerty, W. R. (2002). *The Nez Perce nation divided: Firsthand accounts of events leading to the 1863 treaty*. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Baird, L., & Baird, D. W. (2003). In *Nez Perce country: Accounts of the Bitterroots and the Clearwater after Lewis and Clark*. Moscow: University of Idaho Library.
- Beal, M. D. (1963). "I will fight no more forever": Chief Joseph and the Nez Perce War. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- Beall, T., Leeper, R. D., & Idaho. (1971). *Tsceminicum, land of Coyote: Legends of the Nez Percés*. Boise?: Adult Basic Education, State Dept. of Education, State of Idaho.
- Bial, R. (2002). *The Nez Perce*. New York: Benchmark Books.
- Brown, M. H. (1967). *The flight of the Nez Perce*. New York, N.Y: Putnam.
- Burdick, U. L., & Hart, E. D. (1942). *Jacob Horner and the Indian campaigns of 1876 and 1877: (the Sioux and Nez Perce)*. Baltimore: Wirth Brothers.
- Cannell, L. T. (2010). *The intermediary: William Craig among the Nez Percés*. Carlton, Ore: Ridenbaugh Press.
- Carson, K. (2011). *The long journey of the Nez Perce: A battle history from Cottonwood to the Bear Paw*. Yardley, Pa: Westholme Pub.
- Cataldo, J. M. (1956). *The Nez Perce Indian Mission*. S.l: s.n.
- Catton, T., Historical Research Associates., & United States. (1996). *Nez Perce National Historical Park: Administrative history*. Missoula, Mont: Historical Research Associates.
- Cave, W. (1900). *Nez Perce Indian War of 1877, and Battle of the Big Hole*. Missoula, Mont.
- Chalmers, H., & Yellow, W. (1962). *The last stand of the Nez Perce: Destruction of a people*. New York: Twayne Publishers.
- Crawford, M. M. (1936). *The Nez Percés since Spalding: Experiences of forty-one years at Lapwai, Idaho*. Berkeley, Calif: Printed by the Professional Press.
- Crawford, M. M. (1936). *The Nez Percés since Spalding--: Experiences of forty-one years at Lapwai, Idaho*. Berkeley, Calif: Professional Press.
- Drury, C. M. (1939). *The Nez Perce "delegation" of 1831*. Portland, Or: Oregon Historical Society.
- Drury, C. M. (1958). *The diaries and letters of Henry H. Spalding and Asa Bowen Smith relating to the Nez Perce Mission 1838-1842*. Glendale, Calif.
- Evans, S. R. (1996). *Voice of the Old Wolf: Lucullus Virgil McWhorter and the Nez Perce Indians*. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University Press.
- Fisher, D. C. (1925). *The Nez Perce war*.
- Fisher, R., & Wells, M. W. (1992). *Thunder in the mountains: The story of the Nez Perce War*. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Alpha Omega.
- Fletcher, A. C. (1900). *The Nez Perce country*. S.l: s.n.
- Garst, S., & Gorsline, D. W. (1953). *Chief Joseph of the Nez Percés*. New York: J. Messner.
- Gay, E. J., Hoxie, F. E., & Mark, J. T. (1981). *With the Nez Percés: Alice Fletcher in the field, 1889-92*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.

- Gibbon, J., Dyal, D. H., & Remington, F. (1988). From where the sun now stands: A manuscript of the Nez Perc'e war. College Station, Tex: Friends of the Sterling C. Evans Library, Texas A&M University.
- Greene, J. A. (2000). Nez Perce summer, 1877: The U.S. Army and the Nee-Me-Poo crisis. Helena, Mont: Montana Historical Society Press.
- Haines, A. L. (2007). Battle of the Big Hole: The story of the landmark battle of the 1877 Nez Perce War. Guilford, Conn: TwoDot.
- Haines, A. L., & United States. (1967). Historical research management plan for Big Hole National Battlefield: And bibliography of the Nez Perce War, 1877. Washington: U.S. National Park Service, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, Division of History.
- Haines, A. L., & Williams, J. R. (1991). An elusive victory: The Battle of the Big Hole. West Glacier, Mont: Glacier Natural History Association.
- Haines, F. (1937). The Nez Percé delegation to St. Louis in 1831. Glendale, Calif.
- Haines, F. (1938). Nez Perce Indians in Northwest history, 1805-1895.
- Haines, F. (1939). Red eagles of the Northwest: The story of Chief Joseph and his people. Portland, Or: The Scholastic press.
- Haines, F. (1955). The Nez Percés: tribesmen of the Columbia Plateau. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Haines, F. (1994). I Nez Percé. Milano: Mursia.
- Haines, F. D. (1960). Costumes brochure: A pictorial and written account of authentic Nez Percé costumes for classes in Appaloosa horse shows and parades. N.p.
- Haines, F., & Bolton, H. E. (1945). Nez Percé and Shoshoni influence on Northwest history. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Heady, E. B., Carle, E., & World Publishing Company. (1970). Tales of the Nimipoo from the land of the Nez Percé Indians. New York: World Pub. Co.
- Highberger, M. (2003). The soldiers' side of the Nez Perce War: Eyewitness accounts of "The most extraordinary of Indian Wars.". Wallowa, Or: Bear Creek Press.
- Hines, D. M. (1984). Tales of the Nez Perce. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Howard, H. A. (1978). Saga of Chief Joseph. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Howard, H. A., & McGrath, D. L. (1964). War chief Joseph. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- James, E. J. (1992). In their best interests: Allotment and the assimilation period on the Nez Percé Reservation.
- James, E. J. (2002). Forging an indigenous future: The Nez Perces, 1893-1934.
- Josephy, A. M. (1965). The Nez Perce Indians and the opening of the Northwest. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Josephy, A. M. (2007). Nez Perce country. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Josephy, A. M., Yellowstone Library and Museum Association., & United States. (1964). Chief Joseph's people and their war. Yellowstone National Park: Yellowstone Library and Museum Assn.
- Kuipers, J. M. (2006). The angle of vision in E. Jane Gay's writing and photography: Four years with the Nex Perces, 1889-1892.

- Landeem, D., & Pinkham, A. (1999). Salmon and his people: Fish & fishing in Nez Perce culture. Lewiston, Idaho: Confluence Press.
- Laughy, L., Howard, O. O., McDonald, D., & Joseph, . (1993). In pursuit of the Nez Perces: The Nez Perce War of 1877. Wrangell, AK: Mountain Meadow Press.
- Martin, F., & McEntee, D. (1950). Nine tales of Coyote. New York: Harper.
- McBeth, K. C. (1908). The Nez Perces since Lewis and Clark. New York: F.H. Revell Co.
- McBeth, K. C. (1908). The Nez Perces since Lewis and Clark. New York: F.H. Revell Co.
- McDermott, J. D. (1978). Forlorn hope: The Battle of White Bird Canyon and the beginning of the Nez Perce War. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- McDermott, J. D. (2003). Forlorn hope: The Nez Perce victory at White Bird Canyon. Cadwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- McWhorter, L. V., & In Bordin, R. B. A. (1952). Hear me, my chiefs!: Nez Perce history and legend. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Morrill, E. D., Drury, C. M., & Morrill, A. C. (1972). Seventy five years, Presbyterian camp meetings of the Nez Perce Indians, 1897-1972. Idaho?: s.n.
- Olson, R. Y. H. (1964). The Nez Perce, the Montana press, and the war of 1877. Bozeman.
- Place, M. T. (1969). Retreat to the Bear Paw: The story of the Nez Percé. New York: Four Winds Press.
- Pollock, D. (1950). Joseph, chief of the Nez Perce. Portland, Or.: Binford & Mort.
- Robertson, F. C. (1927). On the trail of Chief Joseph. New York: D. Appleton and Co.
- Ross, R. A. (2010). First to arrive on Custer's Battlefield with the Montana column: Frederick E. Server, Montana pioneer, soldier, and explorer, his 1876-1877 Journal of exploration of the Snake River and pursuit of the Nez Percé. El Segundo, Calif: Upton and Sons.
- Schock, E. D. (1934). The causes of the Nez Perce War as disclosed primarily by treaties in effect between the Nez Perces and the federal government prior to 1877.
- Schofield, B. (2009). Selling your father's bones: America's 140-year war against the Nez Perce Tribe. New York: Simon & Schuster.
- Shawley, S. D., Sprague, R., & University of Idaho. (1977). Nez Perce trails. Moscow, Idaho: Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Idaho.
- Sherrill, T. C., & Hathaway, E. C. (1919). Battle of the Big Hole in August 1877: As told by T.C. Sherrill, a volunteer member of Gen. Gibbon's command which was so nearly wiped out on that occasion. S.l: s.n.
- Shields, G. O. (1889). The battle of the Big Hole: A history of General Gibbon's engagement with Nez Percés Indians in the Big Hole Valley, Montana, August 9th, 1877. Chicago: Rand, McNally.
- Shields, G. O., & Meany, Edmond Stephen. (2010). The Nez Perce Campaign, 1877: Two Accounts of Chief Joseph and the Defeat of the Nez Perce---the Battle of Big Hole & Chief Joseph, the Nez Perce. Gardners Books.
- Space, R. S. (1970). The Lolo Trail: A history of events connected with the Lolo Trail since Lewis and Clark. Lewiston, Idaho: printed by Printcraft Printing Inc.
- Spinden, H. J. (1908). The Nez Percé Indians. Lancaster, Pa: New era Print. Co.

- Sutherland, T. A. (1878). Howard's campaign against the Nez Perce Indians, 1878. Portland, Or: A.G. Walling, printer.
- Sutherland, T. A. (1980). Howard's campaign against the Nez Perce Indians, 1877. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Tchakmakian, P. (1976). The great retreat: The Nez Percés war in words and pictures. San Francisco: Chronicle Books.
- Thompson, E. N. (1973). Fort Lapwai, Nez Perce National Historical Park, Idaho. Denver: Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Team, National Park Service, U.S. Dept. of the Interior.
- Tidd, J. W. (1929). A brief history of the Nes [i.e. Nez] Percés Indians.
- Tonkovich, N. (2012). The allotment plot: Alice C. Fletcher, E. Jane Gay, and Nez Perce survivance. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Tonkovich, N. (2012). The allotment plot: Alice C. Fletcher, E. Jane Gay, and Nez Perce survivance. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Trafzer, C. E., & Scheuerman, R. D. (1992). Chief Joseph's allies. Newcastle, CA: Sierra Oaks Pub. Co.
- Walker, D. E., & Matthews, D. N. (1998). Nez Perce coyote tales: The myth cycle. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- White, B. J., & In Howard, J. H. (1969). The warrior who killed Custer: The personal narrative of Chief Joseph White Bull. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Woodward, T., & Swindell, J. (2005). Nimiipuu: The story of the Nez Perce. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Statesman.

# Oneida County

## **Malad City**

- "Seventy years of service", December 1, 1892--December 1, 1962: A history of J.N. Ireland & Co., Bankers, Malad City, Idaho. (1962). Malad City, Idaho: Idaho Enterprise.
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. (1989). Malad Idaho Stake centennial history book 1888-1988. Malad, Idaho: Malad Idaho Stake.
- Evans, D., Ricks, J. E., & Utah State University. (1900). Malad history. (Joel R. Ricks seminar papers, 34.
- Heritage Associates (Malad City, Idaho). (1994). A history of the Ireland Bank: Integrity banking since 1892. Malad City, Idaho: Heritage Press.
- Jenkins, G. L. (1959). History of the First Presbyterian Church, Malad City, Idaho. S.l.: G. L. Jenkins.
- McDevitt, T. J. (2001). Idaho's Malad Valley: A history. Pocatello, Idaho: Little Red Hen.
- Price, A. J., Ricks, J. E., & Utah State University. (1900). Malad Village. (Joel R. Ricks seminar papers, 88.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Eckman, A. M., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2004). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Oneida, Bannock, and Power Counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- In Larson, J. K., & Larson, J. K. (1952). A Saga of Poisonwater: The story of Malad Valley. Salt Lake City.
- Larson, J. K. (1950). An Oneida County chronology: (with the emphasis on Malad Valley and on the early period.
- Martin, R. R., & Carpenter, E. J. (1968). The Samaritans. S.l: s.n.

## **Pleasantview**

- Pleasantview, Idaho: 100 years, 1897-1997. (1997). Pleasantview, Idaho: Pleasantview Centennial Committee.

# Owyhee County

## **Basque**

- Alzola, A. V., & Owyhee County Historical Society. (1992). The Basque experience from the Pyrenees to the Owyhees. Murphy, Idaho: OCHS Press, Owyhee County Historic Society.

## **Bruneau**

- Hawes, A. (1975). The valley of tall grass. Bruneau, Idaho: A. Hawes.
- Jones, G. R., & Owyhee County Historical Society. (2010). Bruneau as I knew it, 1912 to 1945. Murphy, Idaho: OCHS Press.
- Porter, M. R. H., & Owyhee County Historical Society. (2010). Bruneau then and now: A history of Bruneau, Idaho, 1811-2010. Bruneau, Idaho: Bruneau Booster

## **Homedale**

- Walker, N. P. (1989). Homedale hodgepodge. Homedale, Idaho: N.P. Walker.
- Walker, N. P., & Olsen, H. (1990). A chronicle of Homedale Improvement Club and Homedale Public Library, 1914-1990. Homedale, Idaho: s.n.

## **Mining**

- Jamison, D. (1986). By my own hand I perish: Suicide in the Owyhee mining camps. S.l: s.n..
- Mitchell, V. E. (2010). History of the Florida Mountain mines, Owyhee County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.

## **Miscellaneous**

- A Historical, descriptive and commercial directory of Owyhee County, Idaho. (1966). Seattle: Shorey Book Store.
- Adams, M. H. (1960). Historic Silver City: The story of the Owyhees. Homedale, Idaho: Printed by the Owyhee chronicle.
- Adams, M. H. (1979). Owyhee cattlemen, 1878-1978: 100 years in the saddle. Homedale, Idaho: Owyhee Pub. Co.
- Adams, M. H. (1986). Sagebrush post offices: A history of the Owyhee country. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Cavalcade: The Owyhees: the West's forgotten corner. (1993). Nampa, ID: Idaho Press-Tribune.
- Davis, D. W., & Stanford, A. (1991). Memories of Silver City: Owyhee Outpost #22. Murphy, Idaho (P.O. Box 67, Murphy 83650: OCHS (Owyhee County Historical Society) Press.
- Gray, D. M. (1989). Roads to Owyhee: Owyhee outpost #20. Murphy, Idaho: OCHS Press.
- Humphreys, M. K. (2008). Use or abuse: Homesteading and the land alienation system in southeastern Owyhee County, Idaho.

- Larrison, E. J. (1957). Owyhee county (Idaho): The life of a northern desert. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Larsen, P. R., Larsen, J., & Couch, L. T. (2008). Givens Springs: Oasis on the Oregon Trail. Murphy, Idaho: OCHS Press.
- McGill, J. W. (2007). The Silver City road to Mora & Boise, 1880s-1890s. Murphy, ID: Owyhee County Historical Society.
- Nettleton, H. (1978). Sketches of Owyhee County. Nampa, Idaho: Schwartz Print. Co.
- Owyhee County Historical Society. (2007). Owyhee history. Murphy, Idaho?: OCHS Press.
- Skinner, J. S. (2009). High desert promise: The Skinner family legacy. Hillsboro, Or: Golden Quill Pub.
- Stanford, O. N. (1963). Owyhee County corral dust. S.l: s.n..

# Payette County

## Education

- Moyers, C., & Wylie, M. (1988). Old schools of Canyon County: Includes Gem and Payette counties. Nampa, Idaho: Corrine Moyers.
- Stauff, K. (2001). McCain memories: A history and reminiscence of the Warren E. McCain Middle School.

## Fruitland

- Klenck, D. (1990). A jewel between two rivers: The history of Fruitland, Idaho. Payette, Idaho: Gem Pub. Co.
- Pearce, L. B., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1988). Early Mormon settlements. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.

## Mining

- Fee, J. M. (1991). A dragon in the eagle's land: Chinese in an Idaho wilderness, Warren Mining District, ca. 1870-1900.

## Miscellaneous

- 200 years in the making: Highlighting Malheur, Payette, Washington, Owyhee and Baker County history in Idaho and Oregon. (1976). Ontario, Or: Malheur Pub. Co.
- Holm, R. H., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2007). Wilbur Wiles: Master of the River of No Return Wilderness. S.l.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service Region Four, Payette National Forest Heritage Program.
- Klenck, D. (1991). Time marches on: Volume II of gems of Payette. Payette, Idaho (P.O. Box 623 Payette 83661: Gem Pub. Co.
- Klenck, D., & Idaho Centennial Commission. (1989). The gems of Payette County. Payette, Idaho: Gem Pub. Co.
- Lyon, R. B. (1979). The village that grew: Emmettsville, Martinsville, Emmett. Boise: Lithocraft for R.B. Lyon.
- Mills, N. I., & Payette, B. C. (1963). All along the river: Territorial and pioneer days on the Payette. Montreal, Canada: B.C. Payette.
- Sheldon, D. (1993). The road between: Memories of a time along the Snake River, 1907-1917. El Cajon, Calif: Nineteen Hundred Press.
- Webb, B. J. (1986). Tumbledown dream castle of the Snake River. Fruitland, ID: Barbara J. Webb.

## National Forests

- Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1998). The early days of the Idaho National Forest and the first forest rangers, 1908-1924. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Bean, K. M., Preston, P., Stoddard, S., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2000). The beginning of firefighting on the Payette National Forest, 1905-



1960. S.I.: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.

- Dodds, E. F. (2013). Tales from the last of the Big Creek rangers, Payette National Forest, Idaho.
- Dustman, B., & Dustman, J. (2007). Fourteen summers with the Payette National Forest 1947-1960. Salt Lake City, Utah: The authors.
- Dzuranin, D., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1994). Civilian Conservation Corps, 1933 to 1941, on the Payette National Forest. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Payette National Forest.
- Holm, R. H. (2010). Points of prominence: Fire lookouts of the Payette National Forest. United States: s.n..
- Holm, R. H., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2003). Working with Claude Avery: Civilian Conservation Corps, Idaho National Forest, and Payette National Forest, 1933-1979. McCall, Idaho: Payette National Forest.
- Holm, R. H., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2006). The Payette eight: Steel lookout towers of the Payette National Forest. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
- Holm, R. H., Heritage Program (Payette National Forest), & Payette National Forest (Agency : U.S.). (2003). Custodian to smokejumper, Stewart S. "Lloyd" Johnson: Idaho National Forest, and Payette National Forest, 1930-1953. McCall, Idaho: Payette National Forest.
- Jones, M., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1990). Fire control history on the Payette National Forest. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Payette National Forest.
- Jones, M., & United States. (1989). Early livestock grazing on the Payette National Forest. Idaho?: U.S. Forest Service.
- Lafferty, J. B., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1900). History of the Weiser National Forest. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Payette National Forest.
- Ortman, T., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1998). Bury my soul near Krassel Hole: A history of the Krassel District, Payette National Forest. S.I: s.n.
- Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1994). Crossing the South Fork: A history of the South Fork guard station and its environs on the Payette National Forest. McCall, Idaho: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest.
- Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1995). Chamberlain Basin's historic Three Blaze Trail. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
- Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1996). Cougar Dave: The story of David Lewis, quintessential man of the wilderness and other historical notes about the University of Idaho Taylor Ranch Wilderness Field Station. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.

- Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1996). Early fur trappers in Chamberlain Basin: And other areas of the Payette National Forest in Central Idaho. S.l.: Payette National Forest.
- Reddy, S. D., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1993). Morgan Brownlee and the stranger: The story of one of Idaho's pioneers on the Payette National Forest. McCall, Idaho: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
- Reddy, S. D., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1996). Reluctant fortune, the story of the Seven Devils. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Reddy, S. D., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1996). Silent voices along the river: The story of Mollie and Pony Smead. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Rinehart, G. C. (1994). Timber management practices on Payette National Forest from 1905 to 1993. S.l: s.n.
- Simpson, V., Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1999). Yellow rock lookout. McCall, Idaho: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Payette National Forest, Heritage Program.
- Stoddard, S. E., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2001). Carrier pigeons on the Idaho National Forest, 1922. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.

### **Native Americans**

- Jones, M., & United States. (1990). Native Americans of the Payette National Forest. McCall, Idaho?: U.S. Forest Service.
- Reddy, S. D., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1995). American Indians of Idaho, the Payette National Forest and the Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Payette National Forest.
- Reddy, S. D., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1995). Shadows in the wilderness: The story of the Northern Shoshoni band, the Tukudika, in the Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness and the Payette National Forest. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.

### **Payette**

- Wilson, M. O. (n.d.). History of the Church of Christ, Payette, Idaho.
- History of St. John's Church, Payette, Idaho, 1898 to 1958. (1958). Payette, Idaho: s.n.

# Power County

## **American Falls**

- American Falls Chamber of Commerce. (1980). Welcome to main street, American Falls, Idaho, 1880-1980. American Falls, Idaho: American Falls Chamber of Commerce.
- Beck, M., Beck, J., & Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. (1982). Roots of the Ammerican Falls, Idaho Stake: A history of the American Falls, Idaho LDS Stake from its origin to 1982. American Falls, Idaho: American Falls, Idaho Stake, Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints.
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. American Falls Stake (Idaho). Public Affairs Committee. (1998). Legacy of faith: Our jubilee year, 1948-1998 ; a history of the American Falls Idaho Stake. S.l: s.n.
- Rast, E. M. (2004). The whole dam story: The drowning and rising of a river city in the West. Bloomington, IN: 1stBooks Library.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Idaho Historical Records Survey Project. (1941). Historical sketch of Power County. Boise, Idaho?: Historical Records Survey, W.P.A.
- Eckman, A. M., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2004). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Oneida, Bannock, and Power Counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Rockland Centennial Book Committee., & May, D. (1980). Rockland Valley, 1879-1979: The first one hundred years : a written and pictorial history of our homeland, the beautiful Rockland Valley, located in the heart of southeastern Idaho, 1879-1979. Providence, Utah: K.W. Watkins and Sons.
- Shannon, D. H. (2008). Massacre Rocks and City of Rocks: 1862 attacks on emigrant trains. Caldwell, Idaho: Snake Country Pub.

# Shoshone County

## Education

- Smith, E. L., & Mullan Education Foundation. (1989). A century of progress, evolution to excellence, 1889-1989: A history of the schools of Mullan, Idaho. Mullan, id: Mullan Education Foundation.

## Kellogg

- Chapman, R. (2002). History of Kellogg, Idaho, 1885-2002. Kellogg, Idaho: Chapman Pub.
- Sudderth, J. (1996). The origin of the recreational theme town in the West.
- Weston, J. W. (2009). The good times are all gone now: Life, death, and rebirth in an Idaho mining town. Norman, Okla: University of Oklahoma Press.

## Mining

- Aiken, K. G. (2005). Idaho's Bunker Hill: The rise and fall of a great mining company, 1885-1981. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Anderson, R. L. (1970). History of the Sunshine Mine. Idaho?: Sunshine Mining Co.?
- Brainard, W., & Chapman, R. (1990). Golden history tales from Idaho's Coeur D'Alene Mining District. Kellog, Idaho: Wendell Brainard.
- Cantrell, J. (1996). The controversial closure of the Bunker Hill Company: Revisiting the question of culpability.
- Forster-Priesmeyer, E. L. (1991). Gunfighter ethic on the industrial frontier: A social and cultural history of the Coeur d'Alene mining district, 1887-1903.
- Lucas, J. B. (1993). Silver Valley addiction: Geographic and psychological factors of an economic resources impact.
- Mitchell, V. E. (2000). History of the Bear Top, Ione, and Orofino Mines, Shoshone County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (2000). History of the Black Horse, Paragon, and St. Peter Mines, Shoshone County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (2000). History of the Jack Waite Mine, Shoshone County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Spencer, L. G., Spencer, R. W., Spencer, L. G., Cardiff, L., Kaiser, V. G., Kaiser, V. G., Printcraft Printing, Inc., ... Pacific Northwest History Collection. (1968). And five were hanged: And other historical short stories of Pierce and the Oro Fino mining district. Lewiston, Idaho: Printed by Printcraft Printing Inc.

## Miscellaneous

- Historic Wallace Preservation Society (Wallace, Idaho). (2010). The Silver Valley. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia Pub.
- Hobson, G. C. (1940). Gems of thought and history of Shoshone County. Kellogg, Idaho: Kellogg Evening News Press.
- Randall, A. G. (1994). Eagle City: Pride of the Coeur d'Alenes. Hayden, Idaho: Author.

- Schott, I. A. (1950). A History of the development of the Coeur d'Alene Basin in the state of Idaho.
- Shoshone News-Press. (2006). Staking our claim to the history and heritage of the Silver Valley. Kellogg, Idaho: Shoshone News-Press.
- Smith, D. K. (2004). "It will all come out in the courtroom": Prohibition in Shoshone County, Idaho.

### **Wallace**

- Morris, W. W. (1910). The great fires of 1910. S.l.: W.W. Morris.
- Moynahan, J. M. (2001). The sportin' women of Wallace and the Silver Valley, 1888-1909. Spokane, Wash: Chickadee Pub.
- Moynahan, J. M. (2013). Red lights in Wallace, Idaho: Prostitution and the Oasis bordello.

# Teton County

## **Driggs**

- Daughters of Utah Pioneers., & Cottam, N. M. (1993). Don Carlos Drigg[s] -- native pioneer. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Driggs, D. H. (1983). Douglas H. Driggs: My life in the twentieth century. Salt Lake City, Utah: Printed by Publishers Press for the Author.
- Larsen, Y., Larsen, D. E., & Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. (1982). Driggs, Idaho Stake diamond jubilee, 1901-1981. Driggs, Idaho: Driggs, Idaho Stake of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints.

## **Fur**

- Hardee, J. (2010). Pierre's Hole!: The fur trade history of Teton Valley, Idaho. Pinedale, WY: Museum of the Mountain Man, Sublette County Historical Society.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Bonney, O. H., & Bonney, L. G. (1992). The grand controversy: The pioneer climbs in the Teton Range and the controversial first ascent of the Grand Teton. New York: AAC Press.
- Driggs, B. W. (1926). History of Teton Valley Idaho. Glendale, Calif: Arthur H. Clark.
- Early upland communities between Fall & Teton Rivers. (1997). Rexburg, Idaho: Ricks College Press.
- Fryxell, F., & Smith, P. D. (1978). Mountaineering in the Tetons: The pioneer period, 1898-1940. Jackson, Wyo: Teton Bookshop.
- Harris, M. N. P., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2005). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Clark, Fremont, and Teton counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Peterson, D. W., & Langford, N. P. (2004). An exploration of the Tetons. Helena, MT: Farcountry Press.
- Pond, M. R. (1972). William F. Rigby family history. Idaho, Falls, Idaho: Eastern Idaho Farmer.
- Sanborn, M. (1993). The Grand Tetons: The story of taming the western wilderness. Moose, Wyo: Homestead Pub.
- Teton Stake quarter centennial jubilee, 1901-1926. (1926). Driggs, Idaho: Teton Valley News.
- Turner, J. (2001). Teewinot: Climbing and contemplating the Teton Range. New York: St. Martin's Griffin.
- Vance, N. B. T. (2006). Safe in a hayfield: Overcoming the challenges of the Teton Dam Flood disaster. Sugar City, ID: Nola T. Vance.
- Yaskot, K. R. (2011). Voices of the Valley. Bradenton, Fla.: BookLocker.

## **Teton**

- Boyle, S. M., Ricks, J. E., & Utah State University. (1957). Narrative history of Teton Valley, Idaho. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Library.

- Driggs, B. W. (1926). History of Teton Valley, Idaho. Caldwell, Id: Caxton printers.
- McDonald, D. J. (2006). The Teton Dam disaster. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Mumey, N. (1947). The Teton mountains, their history and tradition: With an account of the early fur trade, trappers, missionaries, mountain men and explorers who blazed the trails around the inspiring peaks. Denver: The Artcraft Press.
- Sanborn, M. (1978). The Grand Tetons: The story of the men who tamed the western wilderness. New York: Putnam.
- Teton Centennial Committee. (1984). Teton centennial, 100 years of progress, 1883-1983. Teton City, Idaho: Teton Centennial Committee.
- Teton centennial, 100 years of progress, 1883-1983. (1983). Teton City, Idaho: A. Briggs.
- Thompson, E. M. S., & Thompson, W. L. (1982). Beaver Dick, the honor and the heartbreak: An historical biography of Richard Leigh. Laramie, Wyo: Jelm Mt. Press.

### **Victor**

- Holmes, B. M. (1989). Victor, Idaho ; 1889-1989. Pocatello, Idaho: B.M. Holmes.

# Twin Falls County

## **Buhl**

- Barker, J. H. (2006). Buhl, Idaho: A century of stories : Buhl Centennial, 1906 to 2006. Buhl, Idaho: Author.
- Bryne, L. E. (1976). Buhl "as it was". Boise: Syms-York.
- Buhl Diamond Anniversary Committee. (1981). From desert brown to valley green: A narrative history of the first seventy-five years of the growth and development of Buhl, Idaho. Buhl, Idaho: Buhl Diamond Anniversary Committee.
- Gentry, J. R., Nutting, K. V., & Idaho Oral History Center. (1983). Czechoslovakian culture in the Buhl-Castleford area. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Oral History Center, Idaho State Historical Society.

## **Castleford**

- Castleford Community Men's Club. (1974). Early history of Castleford, Idaho: Supplemented by current information. Castleford, Idaho: Castleford Community Men's Club.

## **College of Southern Idaho**

- Gentry, J. R. (1987). The College of Southern Idaho 1945-1985: The development of the institution. Twin Falls, Idaho: The College.

## **Education**

- Florence, H. (1979). School to county complex: The O'Leary building's second life.
- Wright, M., & Wright, C. L. (2004). The knowledge box: Country schoolhouses to current schools of Twin Falls County, Idaho. Twin Falls, Idaho: The Authors.

## **Filer**

- Cristobal, P. P., & Moon, J. H. (2006). One hundred years of memories: Filer, Idaho, 1906-2006. S.l: s.n.

## **Hansen**

- Harris, F. (1985). History of Hansen, Idaho, 1904-1984. Hansen, Idaho: F. Harris?.

## **Kimberly**

- Roberts-Wright, B. M. S. (1990). Kimberly, Idaho history (Twin Falls County). Dallas, TX, USA: Taylor Pub.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Dodge, B. (2004). Miracles in the desert: Essays celebrating Twin Falls, Idaho, and 100 years on a high desert plain : 1904-2004. Boise, ID: Towanda, Inc. Book Packagers
- Eckman, A. M., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (2005). Settlement of Idaho by Utah pioneers: Cassia, Minidoka, Twin Falls, and Jerome Counties. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.



- Explosion in the Magic Valley. (1981). New York: American Heritage Publishing Co., Inc.
- Fretwell, J. J. (2000). Schemes and dreams in the new West: Promoting Idaho's irrigated landscape.
- Fuss, R. (1991). 75 years in Twin Falls County. Twin Falls, Idaho: Blip Communications.
- Gentry, J. R., College of Southern Idaho., & Twin Falls Centennial Commission. (2003). In the middle and on the edge: The Twin Falls region of Idaho. Twin Falls, ID: College of Southern Idaho.
- Holloway, J. L. (2000). Twin Falls County pioneers. S.l: s.n..
- Kelker, G., & Twin Falls County (Idaho). (1974). A folk history of Twin Falls County. Twin Falls, Idaho: Standard Printing.
- Kingsbury, H. J. (1949). Bucking the tide. New York: Ganis and Harris.
- Ricketts, V. (1988). Twin Falls history. S.l: s.n..
- Scott, D., & Breckenridge, M. B. (1990). A Tribute to the past, a legacy for the future. Twin Falls, Idaho: Twin Falls County Business History.
- The Twin Falls country, Southern Idaho. (1913). Twin Falls, Idaho: Kingsbury Print.
- Twin Falls County (Idaho). (1962). A folk history of Twin Falls County. Twin Falls, Idaho: Standard Print. Co.
- Twin Falls County (Idaho). (n.d.). Sheriffs of Twin Falls County 1907-1996. Author.

### **Murtaugh**

- Kennelly, M. J. (1962). A history of Murtaugh, Idaho. The author.
- Roberts-Wright, B. M. S. (1988). Milner, Murtaugh, Murtaugh Lake. United States: B.M. Wright.

### **Twin Falls**

- Bisbee, C. E., Twin Falls Public Library., Blip Printers., & College of Southern Idaho. (2003). Early Twin Falls: The Bisbee photos. Twin Falls, ID: College of Southern Idaho Library.
- Call, A. M. (1985). The Twin Falls Public Library, 1960-1984: The third quarter-century. Twin Falls Public Library.
- First United Methodist Church (Twin Falls, Idaho). (2005). Following the light of faith: A centennial history of the First United Methodist Church of Twin Falls, Idaho, 1905-2005. Twin Falls, Idaho?: Towanda.
- Giraud, E. E. (2010). Twin Falls. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Helms, V. (1974). The history of early Twin Falls libraries.
- Inman, M. J. (2003). Twin Falls centurybook, 1904-2004. Twin Falls, Idaho: Hosteler Press.
- Ivie, J. (1923). Twin Falls up-to-date. Author.
- Marcantonio, P. S., & Dodge, B. (2003). On holy ground: The history of St. Edward the Confessor Roman Catholic Church, Twin Falls, Idaho. Twin Falls?, Idaho: P.S. Marcantonio?.
- Nokkentved, N. S. (2008). A forest of wormwood: Sagebrush, water and Idaho's Twin Falls Canal Company. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.

- Ricketts, V. (1988). Twin Falls history. S.l: s.n..
- St. Edward's Parish. (1955). History of St. Edward's Parish: 1905-1955. The Parish.
- Twin Falls Commercial Club. (1909). Twin Falls Idaho. Twin Falls: Twin Falls Commercial Club.
- Twin Falls High School. (1943). The First hundred years: A history of the Twin Falls area from 1811-1911. Twin Falls, Id.: Times-News Pub. Co.
- Varley, J. F. (2004). Tales of the tract: The beginnings of Twin Falls, Idaho and the "Magic" Valley. Twin Falls, Idaho: Twin Falls Public Library Foundation.
- Wright, B. (n.d.). Never ask why: A revealing look at Twin Falls, Idaho at birth ... an interesting place to examine the unusual character of an era. Standard Pr.

# Valley County

## **Cascade**

- Matthews, G. B. (1988). Once upon a time Cascade was born. Boise], Idaho: G.B. Matthews.

## **Education**

- Petersen, D. L. (2000). Three 'R's' the hard way. Cascade, Idaho: D & D Books.

## **McCall**

- Altork, K. M. (1994). Land running through the bones: An ethnography of place.
- Jordan, G. E. (1961). The king's pines of Idaho: A story of the Browns of McCall. Portland, Or: Binfords & Mort.
- McCall Smokejumpers. (2003). And there we were--: Memoirs from Boise, Idaho [City], and McCall smokejumpers. Idaho: Fire Dog Press.
- Rowland, F. P. (1960). Founding of McCall, Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Rutledge, S., & Elliott, C. M. (2005). Sylvan Beach, McCall, Idaho: Its history, myths, and memories. Boise, Idaho: S. Rutledge and C.M. Elliott.
- Weyers, S. J. (1984). A smokejumper base: McCall, Idaho.

## **Mining**

- Mitchell, V. E. (2007). History of the Deadwood Mine, Valley County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (2008). History of the Lucky Lad, Franklin D, and Mountain Chief Mines, Valley County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Mitchell, V. E. (2008). History of the Springfield Scheelite Mine, Valley County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.
- Valley County History Project. (2012). Pans, picks & shovels: Mining in Valley County, Idaho. McCall, Idaho: Valley County History Project.
- Routson, N., Preston, P., Heritage Program (Payette National Forest), & United States. (1997). Memoirs of an old prospector. McCall?, Idaho: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Petersen, D. L. (1999). 83 miles of hell: The Stibnite ore haul, 1942 to 1952. Cascade, Idaho: D & D Books.
- Waite, R. G., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1995). A woman in the gold fields of Idaho: Viola Lamb and the Thunder Mountain gold rush, 1902. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Payette National Forest.

## **Miscellaneous**

- Bulgin, P., & Valley County History Project. (2007). A century of war: Valley County, Idaho ; the men and women who served. Roseberry, Idaho: Valley County History Project.
- Callender, S. B. (1987). Yester-year's photos and days to remember. Boise, Idaho: S.B. Callender.

- Callender, S. B. (1992). Long Valley discovered by many: Famous Jug Handle. Idaho?: S. Callender.
- Larkin, J., & Eames, P. (2008). FDR's tree army: A brief history of the Civilian Conservation Corps and its work in the U.S., Idaho and Valley County. McCall, Idaho: Valley County History Project.
- Loomis, F. A. (2010). Ladies with sisu: A brief history of the Long Valley Finnish Ladies' Aid (Sewing Circle). Boise, ID: Storm Peak Press.
- Petersen, D. L. (2002). Valley County: The way it was. Cascade, Idaho: D & D Books.
- Petersen, D. L., & Petersen, D. L. (n.d.). Mostly true tales from the coffee shop. D & D Books, P. O. Box 458, Cascade, Idaho 83611 (208) 382-4532.
- Valley County History Project. (2002). Pioneer settlers and pioneer ranches of Valley County, Idaho. Donnelly, Idaho: Valley County History Project.
- Woods, S. (2002). Valley County Idaho: Prehistory to 1920. Donnelly, Idaho: Action Pub.

# Washington County

## **Midvale**

- Evans, I. (1939). Brief history of Midvale.
- Patterson, I. (1992). A glimpse into yesterday. Nampa, Idaho: I. Patterson.
- Yongue, W. G. (1980). Roots of Middle Valley. McCall, Idaho: Idaho Mountain Graphics.

## **Mining**

- Mitchell, V. E. (2000). History of the Idaho Almaden Mine, Washington County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey.

## **Miscellaneous**

- 200 years in the making: Highlighting Malheur, Payette, Washington, Owyhee and Baker County history in Idaho and Oregon. (1976). Ontario, Or: Malheur Pub. Co.
- Harris, F. (1940). History of Washington County and Adams County. Weiser? Idaho: s.n.
- Marti, E. (1984). Salute to pioneers of Washington and Adams counties. Union, Or: E. Marti.
- Marti, E. (1986). Snake River savages: Pioneer families. S.l: E.E. Marti, J.B. Hosey.
- Tallent, I. (1987). The history of lower Crane Creek Valley on the Weiser River. Idaho: I. Tallent.

## **Weiser**

- Aitken, M. (1951). The saga of Salubria. Weiser, Idaho: Signal American Printers.
- Derig, B. B. (1987). Weiser, the way it was. Weiser, Idaho: Rambler Press.
- Hopper, J. A. (1983). Rainbow junction. New York: Vantage Press.
- Trull, F. C. (1986). They dared to dream. S.l: s.n.
- Trull, F. C. (1987). Home of the big red apple. Weiser, Idaho: F.C. Trull.
- Weiser Commercial Club. (1905). The choicest spot in Idaho: The gem of the mountains is Weiser Valley.

# State of Idaho

## General

- "--in these golden tracks--": Idaho from discovery to statehood. (1959). Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Aho, J. A. (1990). The politics of righteousness: Idaho Christian patriotism. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- Aiken, K. G., Marsh, K. R., Woodworth-Ney, L., & Idaho State Historical Society. (2006). Idaho: The heroic journey. Encino, Calif: Cherbo Pub. Group.
- Archer, K. W. (1925). The formation of the territory of Idaho.
- Arrington, L. J. (1994). History of Idaho. Moscow [Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Aschenbrenner, L., & Freemasons. (1973). Idaho Masonic history. Idaho?: L. Aschenbrenner.
- Attebery, L. W., & Attebery, B. (1985). Idaho folklife: Homesteads to headstones. Salt Lake City, Utah: University of Utah Press.
- Baird, D., & Gregory, S. H. (2009). The old man who talked to the trees: Restoration of the Idaho State Capitol. Boise, Idaho: Borderline Pub.
- Baker, B. M. (1964). A history of Idaho for the classroom teacher. Caldwell, Idaho: Printed by Twin Cities Printing.
- Bancroft, H. H., & Victor, F. F. (1890). History of Washington, Idaho, and Montana: 1845-1889. San Francisco: History Co.
- Barber, F. R., & Martin, D. W. (1956). Idaho in the Pacific Northwest. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Barber, F. R., & Martin, D. W. (1962). First supplement to accompany Idaho in the Pacific Northwest. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Barrett, G. (1976). Idaho banking, 1863-1976. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University Press.
- Barry, J. N. (1933). The trail makers of Idaho: A summary of contemporaneous documents relating to the first white man in what is now Idaho, 1805-1834.
- Beal, M. D., & Wells, M. W. (1959). History of Idaho. New York: Lewis Historical Pub. Co.
- Beatty, R. O. (1974). Idaho. Boise: Idaho First National Bank.
- Bianchi, C. F. (1990). Justice for the times: A centennial history of the Idaho state courts. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Law Foundation.
- Bice, D. A. (2010). The 43rd star: Idaho and its history. Franklin, TN: CyberVision Text.
- Bice, D. A., & Blakely, E. S. (1988). A panorama of Idaho. Marceline, Mo: Walsworth Pub. C.
- Blank, R. H. (1988). Individualism in Idaho: The territorial foundations. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University Press.
- Blanthorn, O. N. (2010). Up the Raft River in Utah and Idaho. Stansbury Park, Utah: O.N. Blanthorn.
- Blase, F. W. (1925). Political history of Idaho territory, 1863-1890.
- Bolen, R. D. (2008). Smoke signals & wagon tracks: A history of Idaho and the American Northwest. Idaho: Fort Boise Pub.

- Bolino, A. C. (1957). An economic history of Idaho Territory, 1863-1890.
- Bracken, C. B. (1942). A child's Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Syms-York Company.
- Broadhead, R. (1950). The history of Idaho since World War II, 1945-1950.
- Brooks, J. (1973). History of the Jews in Utah and Idaho. Salt Lake City: Western Epics.
- Brooks, K. (2001). Unplugging the New Deal: Hells Canyon High Dam and the postwar Northwest.
- Brosnan, C. J. (1948). History of the state of Idaho. New York, New York: Charles Scribner's Sons.
- Bruneau, L. H. (1940). Stories of Idaho. Lewiston, Idaho: R.G. Bailey Printing Co.
- Burtenshaw, C. J. (1959). The state: cooperation or conquest, a case study of the state of Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society, Microfilm Service.
- Calkins, G. L. (2010). Idaho: History, facts, and trivia. Charleston, S.C.: CreateSpace.
- Calkins, G. L. (2012). Idaho: History, facts, and trivia : abridged collection. Charleston, S.C.: CreateSpace.
- Carson, H. G. (1996). A guide to treasure in Idaho. Deming, N.M: Printed by Carson Enterprises.
- Carson, M. (1936). A history of the Idaho County Free Press, Grangeville, Idaho, 1886-1936. Grangeville, Idaho?.
- Carter, K. B. (1946). The Mormons in Wyoming and Idaho. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Century one: A decade-by-decade history of the inland northwest. (1989). Spokane, Wash: Spokesman-Review Spokane Chronicle.
- Chamberlain, B. G. (1990). North Idaho's centennial. Idaho: Jim Hail.
- Chamberlain, S. B. (1909). Early history of Idaho. Boise, Idaho: State Board of Education.
- Christensen, F. (1991). Adventures in Idaho history: A sketch and storybook. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Youth Ranch.
- Clayton, M. L. (1976). Pioneering in the emerald empire. Spokane: Steen Printing.
- Clyde, L. G., & Purtee, K. (1976). Pioneer days and ways in North Idaho. Moscow? Idaho: Latah County Museum Society.
- Conley, C. (1982). Idaho for the curious: A guide. Cambridge, Idaho: Backeddy Books.
- Copsey, D. (2006). With our good will: 30 years of Shakespeare in Idaho. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- Cosho, M. L. (1951). Idaho territory: Its origins, its governors, and its problems.
- Cosho, M. L. (1981). An Idaho hodgepodge. Boise: M.L. Cosho.
- Crawford, J. (2006). Lewis & Clark and me: Heading west from Travelers' Rest. Stevensville, Mont: Stoneydale Press.
- Crookston, D. O., & Ballard, H. (1994). Henry Ballard: The story of a courageous pioneer, 1832-1908. Utah: s.n..
- Danielsen, M. (1957). The trail blazer: History of the development of southeastern Idaho. Salt Lake City, Utah: Filmed by the Genealogical Society of Utah.
- Defenbach, B. (1933). Idaho: The place and its people. Chicago: American historical Society.

- Defenbach, B. (1933). *The state we live in, Idaho*. Caldwell, Idaho: The Caxton Printers, Ltd.
- Derig, B. B. (1996). *Roadside history of Idaho*. Missoula, Mont: Mountain Press Pub. Co.
- Dickson, K., & Idaho Youth Ranch. (1988). *Idaho, a tribute to its history, coloring book*. Rupert, Idaho: Idaho Youth Ranch.
- Donaldson, T., & Donaldson, T. B. (1941). *Idaho of yesterday*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd.
- Donner, N. N. T. (1963). *History of journalism in Idaho Territory, 1862-1890*. Missoula: Montana State University.
- Drexler, J. (1990). *Blackrobes journey, 1840-1990: To the loving memory of the devoted pioneer Catholic clergy and to the priests, sisters and laity of the current church community*. S.l: s.n..
- Dutton, D., & Humphries, C. (1994). *A rendezvous with Idaho history*. Boise: Sterling Ties Publications.
- Encyclopaedia Britannica, inc. (2008). *Idaho: The Gem State*. Chicago: Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc.
- Erickson, L. F., & Idaho. (1985). *Idaho's highway history, 1863-1975*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Transportation Dept.
- Ericson, S., Sims, R. C., Buhler, P., & Association for the Humanities in Idaho. (1981). *The Idaho small town experience, 1900-1925: An interpretive booklet*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Etulain, R. W., & Marley, B. W. (1974). *The Idaho heritage: A collection of historical essays*. Pocatello: Idaho State University Press.
- Federal Writers' Project (Idaho). (1937). *Idaho: A guide in word and picture*. Caldwell, Id: Caxton Printers.
- Filby, E. E. (2012). *Before the spud: Indians, buckaroos, and shepherders in pioneer Idaho*.
- Fisher, R., & Whitlock, C. R. (1983). *Beyond the Rockies: A narrative history of Idaho*. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Alpha Omega.
- Fisher, R., & Whitlock, C. R. (1984). *Teacher's guide for Beyond the Rockies: A narrative history of Idaho*. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Alpha Omega.
- French, H. T. (1914). *History of Idaho: A narrative account of its historical progress, its people and its principal interests*. Chicago: Lewis Pub. Co.
- French, H. T., Hawley, J. H., Federal Writers' Project (Idaho), & Americana Unlimited. (1974). *Idaho*. Tucson, AZ: Americana Unlimited.
- Friends of the Bishops' House. (1977). *Headlines Idaho remembers: (and some Idaho might like to forget) : local, state, national, and international events as we read about them in Idaho newspapers of the day*. Boise, Idaho: Friends of the Bishops' House.
- Gaboury, W. J. (1988). *Dissension in the Rockies: A history of Idaho populism*. New York: Garland.
- Germain, J., & Idaho Conservation League. (1994). *The Idaho Conservation League: Twenty years of environmental action*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Conservation League.



- Gibbs, G. H. (1952). Idaho becomes a state: A study of territorial political developments, 1880-1890.
- Gibbs, R. (1976). Beckoning the bold: Story of the dawning of Idaho. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Gittins, H. L. (1976). Idaho's gold road. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Golden anniversary book: Idaho, the gem state. (1940). Boise, Idaho: Capital News Pub. Co..
- Graff, L. W. J. (1961). The Idaho Statehood movement 1888-1890. Boise, Idaho: Historical Society.
- Hailey, J. (1910). The history of Idaho. Boise, Id: Syms-York.
- Hamilton, T. (1999). The tree trooper: The problems that the Civilian Conservation Corps encountered in Idaho.
- Hart, A. A. (1990). Camera eye on Idaho: Pioneer photography, 1863-1913. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Hart, A. A. (1997). Western Idaho Fair: A centennial history, 1897-1997. Boise, Idaho: Printed by Joslyn and Morris Co.
- Hawk, M. E., & Brosnan, C. J. (1946). Workbook in Idaho history. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Hawley, J. H. (1920). History of Idaho: The gem of the mountains. Chicago: S.J. Clarke Pub. Co.
- Hayes, R. R. (1981). The Idaho world: A pioneer chronicle of the territory, 1863-1918.
- Heckathorn, N. (1985). Computer programs for Idaho history.
- History of the development of southeastern Idaho. (1976). Daughters of the Pioneers, 1930: Cache Valley Newsletter Pub. Co.
- Hopfenbeck, L. (2002). Lawmen: The history of Idaho Sheriffs 1863-2000. Boise, ID: Idaho Sheriffs' Association.
- Hulett, M. L. (1938). History of the movement for a territorial organization for Idaho with special reference to the evolution of Idaho's present boundary lines.
- Hurd, P., Faylor, Chuck., & Idaho Literacy Project. (1990). Idaho's centennial coloring and activity book. Boise, Id: Idaho Centennial Commission.
- Hyder, M. L., & King, B. D. (2002). North Idaho then & now. Spokane, Wash: Nostalgia Magazine.
- Idaho Council for the Social Studies., & Idaho Centennial Commission. (1990). Centennial in the classroom: A resource guide for celebrating Idaho's centennial. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Council for the Social Studies.
- Idaho Fifty Years of Statehood Committee. (1940). Idaho: Commemorating 50 years of statehood. Boise: Idaho Fifty Years of Statehood Committee.
- Idaho First National Bank. (1960). The banking quarters of the Idaho First National Bank, 1867-1960. Idaho?: The Bank?.
- Idaho First National Bank. (1967). Idaho First National Bank, a National Bank: 100 years, 1867-1967. Boise, Idaho: Idaho First National Bank.
- Idaho Odd Fellows Historical Society. (1963). Idaho heritage. Caldwell, Idaho: The Society.

- Idaho Power Company. (1941). Idaho Power Company: History of the development of the electric industry in southern Idaho and eastern Oregon, 1887-1943, with reference to Idaho Power Company and its predecessors. Boise: Idaho Power?.
- Idaho Press-Tribune. (1990). Idaho centennial, 1890-1990. Nampa, Id: Idaho Press-Tribune.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1962). Idaho since statehood. Boise, Idaho: The Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1962). Idaho: A brief history. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1963). 1863: How Idaho became a territory. Boise, Idaho: The Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1966). Idaho before statehood. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1970). The California Trail in Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1974). A short history of Idaho. Boise.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1976). Idaho: An illustrated history. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society., & College of Idaho (Caldwell, Idaho). (1966). Idaho governmental agencies, 1863-1966. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Idaho State Police. (1989). Idaho State Police, 1939-1989: 50th anniversary commemorative album. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Police.
- Idaho territorial centennial, 1863-1963. (1963). Lewiston.
- Idaho Wildlife Federation., & Lundburg, F. (1995). Idaho Wildlife Federation: Then, now and tomorrow : 60 years of conservation leadership. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Wildlife Federation
- Idaho. (1940). 50th anniversary: Idaho, 1890-1940. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Dept. of Education.
- Idaho. (1940). Idaho, 1890-1940. Boise: Idaho State Dept. of Education.
- Idaho. (1940). Idaho: Official state publication commemorating 50 years of statehood. Boise: Fred York Print. Co.
- Idaho. (2003). Discover Idaho: A tour of the state of Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Office of the Governor.
- Idaho., & Idaho. (1990). Here we have Idaho: People make the difference. Album I. Boise, Idaho: Boise Magazine.
- In Sowards, A. M., & University of Idaho. (2014). Idaho's place: A new history of the Gem State.
- Ingraham, B. (1992). Looking back: Sketches of early days in Idaho's high country. Bend, Oregon: Maverick Publications.
- Jensen, D. W. (1977). Discovering Idaho, a history. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Johnston, R. T. (2004). Five case studies, community studies in North-Central Idaho 1877 to 1960.
- Jory, D., & Jory, C. (2007). An oral history of rodeo: Idaho cowboys. Hines, OR: Outpost 1.

- Just, R., & Idaho. (2008). 100 years: Idaho & its parks. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Dept. of Parks and Recreation.
- Kent, Z. (1994). America the beautiful. Chicago: Childrens Press.
- Lacy, T. F. (1994). Kaniksu: Stories of the Northwest. Sandpoint, Idaho: Keokee Co. Pub.
- Leitz, G. (2005). Long ago in the northern Palouse: An anthology of pioneer people, places, and events. Spokane, Wash: Marquette Books.
- Lewis Publishing Company. (1981). An illustrated history of the state of Idaho: Containing a history of the state of Idaho from the earliest period of its discovery to the present time, together with glimpses of its auspicious future ; illustrations, including full-page portraits of some of its eminent men, and biographical mention of many pioneers and prominent citizens of to-day. Chicago: Lewis Pub. Co.
- Lewis, W. S., & Oliphant, J. O. (1926). Reminiscences of pioneers of the Inland Empire. Cheney, Wash: State Normal School.
- Limbaugh, R. H. (1966). The Idaho spoilsmen: Federal administrators, and Idaho territorial politics, 1863-1890.
- Lusk, B. D. L. (1978). Golden cattle kingdoms of Idaho. Logan: Lusk.
- Lüsted, M. A. (2011). Idaho: The Gem State. New York, NY: PowerKids Press.
- Marsh, C. (1989). Idaho "Jography": "Geography fun!". Bath, N.C: Gallopade Pub. Group.
- Marsh, C. (1998). Idaho timeline: A chronology of Idaho history, mystery, trivia, legend, lore & more. Peachtree City, GA: Gallopade.
- Marsh, C., & Green, L. A. M. (2011). My first pocket guide. Peachtree City, Ga.?: Gallopade International.
- Marsh, C., & West, J. (2003). Idaho history projects: 30 cool activities, crafts, experiments & more for kids to do! : hands on activities!. Peachtree City, Ga.: Gallopade International.
- McConnell, W. J., & Idaho. (1913). Early history of Idaho. Caldwell, Id: Caxton Printers.
- Memories: Joe Albertson. (1993). Boise, Idaho: Albertson's Inc., Communications Dept.
- Miller, R. G. (1951). Idaho's first decade of statehood 1890-1900: A survey and critical analysis.
- Mitchell, R. (1905). Historical sketches: Pioneer characters and conditions of eastern Idaho. Idaho Falls, ID: B.P. Mill.
- Moffat, R. M. (1986). Population history of Idaho: 1863-1980. Provo, Utah: Harold B. Lee Library, Brigham Young University.
- Murphy, S. M., Thayer, T. N., & Bennett, E. (2005). Idaho connections. Billings, Mont: Northwest Speaks.
- Murray, J. (2006). Idaho. Edina, Minn: Abdo Pub. Co.
- Neil, J. M. (2005). To the white clouds: Idaho's conservation saga, 1900-1970. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University Press.
- Nelson, F. M. (2004). Public library development and the library laws of Idaho: Historical investigations.
- Ollhoff, J. (2010). Idaho. Edina, Minn: ABDO Pub. Co.

- Olson, R. H. (1962). The Hawaiian annexation controversy of 1893: A study of expansionism in the Idaho press. Moscow, Ida..
- Ourada, P. K. (1980). Migrant workers in Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University?.
- Peterson, F. R. (1976). Idaho, a bicentennial history. New York: Norton.
- Peterson, H. L., & Brosnan, C. J. (1939). Peterson's lesson study helps: Idaho history and civics. St. Maries, Idaho.
- Political party organization in Idaho, 1861-1960: A brief outline. (1961). Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Potucek, M. (2003). Idaho's historic trails: From Lewis & Clark to railroads. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1995). Wilderness post offices: A history of postal service in the wilderness area of the Salmon River Mountains of central Idaho. McCall, Idaho: Heritage Program, USDA-Payette National Forest.
- Price, J., & Price, J. (1963). Pictorial primer of Idaho Territory. Weiser, ID: The Author.
- Putman, E. K. (1979). The prohibition movement in Idaho, 1863-1934.
- Randall, A. (2005). A short history and postal record of Idaho towns. Hayden, Idaho?: Art Randall.
- Rawlins, J. B. (1963). Exploring Idaho's past. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co.
- Reddington, O. A., & Fischer, K. T. (1976). Proposed teaching guide for Idaho's past, present and future. Boise: Idaho State Dept. of Education.
- Reinartz, K. F. (2002). The inland Northwest: A modern history of a dynamic region. Carlsbad, Calif: Heritage Media Corp.
- Renk, N. (1992). Off to the lakes: Summer tourism in Northern Idaho, 1883-1940.
- Roberts, R. M. (1960). Young Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Voter Pub. Co.
- Robertson, R. G., & Robertson, K. A. (1998). Idaho echoes in time: Traveling Idaho's history and geology : stories, directions, maps, and more. Boise, Idaho: Tamarack Books.
- Rodriguez, R. B. (2013). The blue doorknob: The artistic life of Cornelia Hart Farrer.
- Ronnenberg, H. W. (1989). History of the brewing industry in Idaho, 1862-1960.
- Ronnenberg, H. W. (1993). Uncertain riches: Beer and brewing on the northwest frontier. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Ross, D. F. (1984). Idaho!. Toronto: Bantam Books.
- Sanders, D. (2004). Idaho. New York: Benchmark Books.
- Sanders, D., & Gorman, J. L. (2014). Idaho. New York: Cavendish Square.
- Schwantes, C. A. (1991). In mountain shadows: A history of Idaho. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Scofield, W. E. (1978). Northwest heritage. New York: Amsco School Publications.
- Sears, J. E., Mason, C. E., & Wright, R. B. (n.d.). The history of Congregationalism in Idaho. N.p.
- Shadduck, L. (2001). Rodeo Idaho!. Boise, Idaho: Tamarack Books, Inc.
- Simpson, C., & Simpson, C. (1984). Panhandle personalities: Biographies from the Idaho Panhandle. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.

- Smith, E. (1918). Some phases of Idaho history. Chicago.
- Space, R. S. (1970). The Lolo Trail: A history of events connected with the Lolo Trail since Lewis and Clark. Lewiston, Idaho: printed by Printcraft Printing Inc.
- Stacy, S. M. (1990). Conversations: A companion book to Idaho Public Television's Proceeding on through a beautiful country : a history of Idaho. Boise: Idaho Educational Public Broadcasting Foundation.
- Stacy, S. M. (1991). Legacy of light: A history of the Idaho Power Company. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Power.
- Stapilus, R. (2011). It happened in Idaho: Remarkable events that shaped history. Guilford, Conn: Globe Pequot Press.
- Stranahan, C. T., Idaho Writers' League., & Nez Perce County Historical Society. (1994). Pioneer stories. Lewiston, Idaho: Nez Perce County Historical Society.
- Sudweeks, L. L. (1955). Exploration and settlement of Southern Idaho, 1807-80. Logan, Utah: Utah State Agricultural College.
- Swetnam, S. H. (2012). Courage, confidence, and character: A history of Girl Scouting in southern Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Silver Sage Girl Scout Council.
- Swisher, P. (1995). The day before Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: News Review Pub. Co.
- Thayer, T., Murphy, S. L., & Northwest Speaks, Inc. (2001). Idaho history: Discovering tomorrow through yesterday. Billings, Mont.: Northwest Speaks, Inc.
- The Idaho story. (1967). Iona, Idaho: Ipas Publishing Co.
- Tieck, S. (2013). Idaho. Minneapolis, Minn: ABDO Pub. Co.
- Tims, D. (2013). Merciless Eden.
- Trusky, T., & Hemingway Western Studies Center. (2008). Before Sundance: How Nell Shipman made her "little dramas of the big places". Boise, Idaho?: Idaho Film Collection, Hemingway Western Studies Center, Boise State University.
- United States. (1800). Territorial papers: Idaho, 1864-1890]. Place of publication not identified: publisher not identified.
- Vexler, R. I. (1978). Chronology and documentary handbook of the State of Idaho. Dobbs Ferry, N.Y: Oceana Publications.
- Walkup, H. R. (1965). Industrial unrest in Idaho, 1887-1917: The quest for order on one frontier.
- Walsh, N. E. (1990). The Catholic Church in Idaho: An overview. S.l.: N.E. Walsh.
- Wegars, P., & Hendricks, D. (2013). As rugged as the terrain: CCC "boys," federal convicts, and World War II alien internees wrestle with a mountain wilderness. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- Wells, M. W. (1947). Idaho, a study in statehood and sectionalism, 1863-1890.
- Wells, M. W. (1949). The creation of the territory of Idaho. Seattle?.
- Wells, M. W. (1965). Idaho: A students' guide to localized history. New York: Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University.
- Wells, M. W., & Hart, A. A. (1985). Idaho, gem of the mountains. Northridge, Calif: Windsor Publications.
- White, W. E. (1978). A history of aviation in Idaho, [1940-1970]. S.l: s.n..
- White, W. E., & Foltman, B. (1977). A history of aviation in Idaho, 1930-1950. S.l: s.n.

- Woodward, T., & Idaho Statesman (Firm : Boise, Idaho). (1999). Essays on Idaho: Tim Woodward reflects on the 20th century. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Statesman.
- Yost, G., & D'Easum, D. (1980). Idaho, the fruitful land. Boise, Idaho: Syms-York.
- Young, V. M. (1990). The story of Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Young, V. M. (1990). The story of Idaho: Centennial edition. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Young, V. M., & Young, K. A. (1980). The story of Idaho: Author's teaching aid booklet. Moscow, Idaho: University Press of Idaho.

Part II.  
By topic

## **African Americans**

- Idaho Black History Museum,, & Arrowrock Group,. (2001). The African American experience in Idaho: Interpretative exhibit text.
- Odom, F. P. (1991). A century of quiet accomplishment. S.l: s.n..
- Oliver, M. O. (1990). Idaho ebony: The Afro-American presence in Idaho state history. Boise, Idaho: M.O. Oliver.
- Oliver, M. O. (1995). Idaho ebony: Boise's black Baptists : heritage, hope and struggle. Boise, Idaho: Mamie O. Oliver.
- Oliver, M. O. (1996). Idaho ebony: Black historic Idahoans. Boise, Idaho: Mamie O. Oliver.
- Oliver, M. O. (2001). Blacks in Idaho's white press: 1863-1916. Boise, Idaho: Mamie O. Oliver.
- Sweeney, L. (2007). Henry Harris: 1865-1937 : legendary black vaquero.



## **Agriculture**

- Anderson, C. E. (1992). Idaho partnership: The university and the agricultural industry.
- Arrington, L. J. (1966). Beet sugar in the West: A history of the Utah-Idaho Sugar Company, 1891-1966. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- Bachman, J. R. (1962). Story of the Amalgamated Sugar Company, 1897-1961. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Boyce, T. V. (1937). A history of the beef cattle industry in the Inland Empire.
- Carlton, N. H. (1969). A history of the development of the Boise Irrigation Project.
- Carter, K. B., Steele, C. B., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1955). Pioneer irrigation: Upper snake river valley. Utah?: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Cole, R. W. (2002). Los betabeleros: Hispanic sugar beet laborers in Cache Valley, 1941-1981.
- Davis, J. W. (1992). Aristocrat in burlap: A history of the potato in Idaho. Boise: Idaho Potato Commission.
- Dittenber, M. U., & Caldwell Housing Authority. (2012). Caldwell Labor Camp: A place to call home. Caldwell, Idaho: Caldwell Housing Authority.
- Filby, E. E. (2012). Before the spud: Indians, buckaroos, and sheepherders in pioneer Idaho.
- Fritzen, M. J., Groberg, D. V., Bonneville County Historical Society., & Consolidated Wagon & Machine Company. (1994). C.W. & M: Consolidated Wagon and Machine Company in Idaho Falls, 1889-1944. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Bonneville County Historical Society.
- Guillierie, R., Norris, S., & Idaho Association of Soil Conservation Districts. (1985). Serving people and the land: A history of Idaho's soil conservation movement. Meridian, Idaho (1118 W. Franklin, Meridian, 83642: Idaho Association of Soil Conservation Districts.
- In Newman, T., & Bear River High School (Garland, Utah). (2010). U & I Sugar in Bear River Valley: The sweetest stories ever told : a collection of essays. Logan, Utah: Tamera Crozier Newman.
- Lewis, M. G. (1924). History of irrigation development in Idaho.
- McEwen, I. P. (1948). So this is ranching!: Illus. with photos. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Murphy, P. L. (1948). Irrigation in the Boise valley, 1863-1903: A study in pre-federal irrigation. Berkeley, Calif.
- Reddy, S. D., & Payette National Forest (Idaho). (1994). Mountain gardens, mountain stew: A look at Chinese agriculture on the Payette National Forest. Idaho: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Riedesel, G. A. (1969). Arid acres: A history of the Kimama-Minidoka homesteaders, 1912 to 1932. Pullman, Wash.
- Schleicher, R. (1906). Grape culture in Lewiston-Clarkston Valley. Lewiston, Idaho: Published jointly by Lewiston-Clarkston Co., Lewiston-Sweetwater Irrigation Co.

- Shaw, J., & Lewiston-North Cache Valley Historical Board. (1996). Farming then and now: The enduring years of heavy horses. Lewiston, Utah: Lewiston - North Cache Valley Historical Board.
- Shaw, J., & Lewiston-North Cache Valley Historical Board. (1998). Ghost crops of Cache Valley. Lewiston, Utah: Lewiston-North Cache Valley Historical Board.
- Shirk, D. L., & In Schmitt, M. F. (1956). The cattle drives of David Shirk from Texas to the Idaho mines, 1871 and 1873: Reminiscences of David L. Shirk, wherein are described his two successful cattle drives from Texas, in company with George T. Miller. His later experiences as a cattleman in eastern Oregon during the terrible depredations of hostile Indians and the range warfare with Pete French, from the original manuscript and related papers, now in the University of Oregon Library. Portland, Or.: Champoeg Press.
- Taylor, F. G. (1944). A saga of sugar: Being a story of the romance and development of beet sugar in the Rocky mountain West. Salt Lake City: Utah-Idaho sugar company.
- Towne, C. W., Wentworth, E. N., & Bugbee, H. D. (1945). Shepherd's empire. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Welch, J. S. (2003). My father, John Shaw Welch. La Cañada, Calif: John Stanley Welch.
- Woolston, B. (1982). Harvest: Wheat ranching in the Palouse. Genesee, Idaho: Thorn Creek Press.
- Wright, W. M. (2013). The enduring frontier: : Joseph and Ercell Flood and homesteading in postwar Idaho,1941-1976. Helena, Montana: Carroll College.

## **Albertsons**

- Memories: Joe Albertson. (1993). Boise, Idaho: Albertson's Inc., Communications Dept.
- Albertson's Inc. (1989). Albertsons today: Yesterday and tomorrow, 1939-1989. Boise, Idaho?: Albertson's, Inc..
- Dunn, E. (1978). Yes, there really is a Joe Albertson. Idaho Statesman.
- Morgan, A. H. (1999). J. A. Albertson: Joseph A. Albertson. Boise, Idaho: The J.A. and Kathryn Albertson Foundation.

## **Aviation**

- Hart, A. A. (1991). Wings over Idaho: An aviation history. Boise, Idaho: Historic Boise, Inc.
  - Larkin, J., Filler, B., Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2003). Aviation history of the central Idaho wilderness. Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
  - Soper, E. R. (2012). COE: The first sixty years : the history of the Coeur d'Alene Airport. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Museum of North Idaho Press.
  - White, W. E. (1978). A history of aviation in Idaho, [1940-1970]. S.l: s.n..
  - White, W. E., & Foltman, B. (1977). A history of aviation in Idaho, 1930-1950. S.l: s.n.
- Wong, S. N., Wells, G. R., Seelye, F. D., & Idaho. (1966). A study of air services in Idaho. Pocatello: Bureau of Business Research, Idaho State University.

## **Banking**

- Aldrich, C. E. (1940). The history of banking in Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Syms-York Co.
- Anderson, E. H., & Idaho First National Bank. (1981). Frontier bankers: A history of The Idaho First National Bank. Boise: Idaho First National Bank.
- Barrett, G. (1971). The First Bank of Troy, 1905-1971. Idaho: G. Barrett.
- Barrett, G. (1976). Idaho banking, 1863-1976. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University Press.
- Barrett, G. (1976). Small town banking in the good ol' days. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University Press.
- Barrett, G. (1980). Diamond jubilee: 75 years with Idaho Bank & Trust. Idaho?: Idaho Bank & Trust?.
- Bolino, A. C. (1957). An economic history of Idaho Territory, 1863-1890.
- Coffin, B. R., & Reed, C. (1993). The Farmers Bank of Star, Idaho 1907-1933: A success story.
- Heritage Associates (Malad City, Idaho). (1994). A history of the Ireland Bank: Integrity banking since 1892. Malad City, Idaho: Heritage Press.
- Idaho Bankers Association. (1995). Bridge to the future: Reflections and challenges. Boise: Idaho Bankers Association.
- Kreizenbeck, H. (1949). A history of the Idaho First National Bank. Boise, Idaho.

## **Basque**

- Alzola, A. V., & Owyhee County Historical Society. (1992). The Basque experience from the Pyrenees to the Owyhees. Murphy, Idaho: OCHS Press, Owyhee County Historic Society.
- Ault, J. A. (2008). Unraveling of identity: The search for Basques in French and Spanish histories.
- Barinaga, J. (1998). Valentin & Eulalia: The story of two Basque emigrants who came to America met, married, raised a family and made their living in the sheep industry. United States: s.n..
- Bieter, J. (1994). Basques, Basque-Americans, American-Basques: Three generations in Boise, Idaho.
- Bieter, J., & Bieter, M. (2000). An enduring legacy: The story of Basques in Idaho. Reno: University of Nevada Press.
- Brusen, B. (1985). Basques from the Pyrenees to the Rockies. S.l.: B. Brusen.
- Edlefsen, J. B. (1948). A sociological study of the Basques of southwest Idaho.
- Fereday, L., & Echevarria, R. V. (1971). The Basques. Boise, Idaho?: Lynne Fereday Scholarship Memorial?.
- McCullough, F. M. (1945). The Basques in the Northwest.
- McCullough, F. M. (1974). The Basques in the northwest: A dissertation. San Francisco [California: R and E Research Associates.
- Peterson, A. (2009). Traditions in transition: Basques in America.
- Thursby, J. S. (1991). Basque women in Caribou County.
- Totoricaguena, G. P., & University of Nevada, Reno. (2004). Boise Basques: Dreamers and doers. Reno: Center for Basque Studies, University of Nevada, Reno.
- Urquidi, R. (1980). History of the Mountain Home Basques. Boise.

## **Bibliographies**

- Boise State University. (1992). Boise State University Library, the Moore-Cunningham-Bettis collection: A guide. Boise, Idaho (1910 University Dr., Boise 83725: Boise State University Library, Special Collections Dept.
- Cervenka, P. A., Madden, J., Carlson, J., American Association of Law Libraries., & American Association of Law Libraries. (1989). Idaho law-related state documents: An annotated bibliography. Chicago?: AALL.
- Davis, J., Wilson, W. J., & Boise Public Library. (1990). The Idaho index. Boise, Idaho: Boise Public Library.
- Domitz, G., Hitchcock, L., & Etulain, R. W. (1991). Idaho history: A bibliography. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Edward F. Rhodenbaugh Collection (Boise State University), & Boise State University. (1990). The Edward F. Rhodenbaugh Collection: A guide. Boise, Idaho: The Dept.
- Etulain, R. W., & Swanson, M. (1974). Idaho history: A bibliography. Pocatello?: Idaho State University Press.
- Greenlee, M. J., & American Association of Law Libraries. (2003). Idaho state documents: A bibliography of legal publications and related materials. Chicago, Ill.: American Association of Law Libraries.
- Hart, P. S. (1979). Bibliography of Ezra Pound materials at the University of Idaho Library. Moscow: The Library.
- Hitchcock, L., & Domitz, G. (1990). Dissertations and theses about Idaho, 1900-1988. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Hohmann, C., & University of Utah. (1988). "Famous potatoes": A bibliography of publications concerning Idaho. Salt Lake City: University of Utah, Marriott Library, Special Collections.
- Idaho Centennial Foundation., & Idaho Centennial Commission. (1991). Idaho centennial publications: A resource guide to publications produced during Idaho's centennial celebration. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Centennial Foundation.
- Idaho State Archives., Peterson, M. L., Idaho Centennial Commission., & Idaho Centennial Foundation. (1991). The Idaho centennial archives: A summary guide. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Centennial Commission.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1959). A list of references for Idaho history. Boise.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1960). Scholarly works on Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1962). Fur trade era (Idaho): [bibliography]. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1962). Material available on microfilm from Idaho Historical Society. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1971). A select bibliography for Idaho history teachers. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1971). The Nampa image: A select bibliography. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1981). The Idaho Oral History Collection catalog. Boise, Idaho: The Society.

- Idaho State Historical Society. (1992). The mining industry in Idaho: A short bibliography of sources on mines and mining in the Idaho State Historical Society Library and Archives. Boise: The Historical Society.
- Idaho State Library. (1963). Here we have Idaho: Books of fact & fiction. Boise: Idaho State Library.
- Idaho State Library., Selby, M., & Coventry, R. (1966). Idaho, the Gem State: A bibliography of books about Idaho and by Idaho authors. Boise.
- Idaho, the gem state: A bibliography of books about Idaho and by Idaho authors. (1971). Idaho State Library.
- Idaho. (1940). Idaho, 1890-1940. Boise: Idaho State Dept. of Education.
- Idaho. (1960). Selected library books for primary grades. Boise, Idaho: State of Idaho, Dept. of Education.
- Lawless, E. J., Idaho Folklife Archives., & Idaho Folklore Center. (1983). Guide to the Idaho Folklore Archives. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Folklife Center, Idaho State Historical Society.
- McMurtrie, D. C. (1938). A short-title check list of books, pamphlets, and broadsides printed in Idaho, 1839-1890. Chicago, Ill: Historical Records Survey.
- Morton, M. (1954). Bibliography of Idaho writers and writings. Pocatello, ID: State College.
- Morton, M. (n.d.). Writings about Idaho by non-Idahoans, past and present: First supplement. Pocatello, Id.
- Nelson, M. G., Webbert, C. A., & Idaho Library Association. (1976). Idaho local history: A bibliography with a checklist of library holdings. Moscow, Idaho: University Press of Idaho.
- Pavesic, M. G., Plew, M. G., & Sprague, R. (1979). A bibliography of Idaho archaeology, 1889-1976. Moscow: University of Idaho.
- Petersen, K. (1990). A bibliography about Boise. Boise, Idaho: K. Petersen.
- Petersen, K., & Latah County Historical Society. (1980). A guide to the local history library at the Latah County Historical Society. Moscow, Idaho: Latah County Historical Society.
- Petersen, K., & Latah County Historical Society. (1983). A guide to historical and genealogical research libraries in Asotin County, Washington, Latah County, Idaho, Nez Perce County, Idaho, Whitman County, Washington. Moscow, Idaho: Latah County Historical Society.
- Rees, J. E. (1918). Idaho chronology, nomenclature, bibliography. Chicago: W.B. Conkey Co.
- Simon-Smolinski, C., Idaho., & Idaho State Library. (2005). Lewis and Clark: An annotated bibliography of recommended titles for libraries. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Governor's Lewis and Clark Trail Committee.
- Staley, W. W. (1940). Abridged bibliography of the mineral industry of the state of Idaho. Moscow [Idaho: University of Idaho.
- University of Idaho., Day, J., & Webbert, C. A. (1963). Jerome J. Day collection: A bibliography. Moscow [Idaho: Library, University of Idaho.
- Von, S. M., & Carver, D. (1983). Palouse bibliography. Pullman, Wash: Owen Science and Engineering Library, Washington State Library.



- Von, S. M., & Kholdinasab, H. (1989). Palouse bibliography: A listing of journal articles, theses, symposia, research reports, and monographs related to the Palouse geographic region and environs of southeastern Washington and northern Idaho. Pullman, Wash: Owen Science and Engineering Library, Washington State University.
- Weatherby, J. B. (1972). Selected bibliography on politics and government in Idaho. Moscow: Bureau of Public Affairs Research, University of Idaho.
- Webbert, C. A. (1963). Idaho--a bibliography. Moscow [Idaho: University of Idaho.
- Webbert, C. A. (1974). Books and pamphlets about Idaho. S.l: s.n.

## **Big Burn**

- Pyne, S. J. (2001). *Year of the fires: The story of the great fires of 1910*. New York, N.Y: Viking.
- Bean, K. M., Preston, P., Stoddard, S., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2000). *The beginning of firefighting on the Payette National Forest, 1905-1960*. S.l.: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
- Blew, Mary C, and Phil Druker. *Forged in Fire: Essays by Idaho Writers*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 2005. Print.
- Cohen, S., & Miller, D. C. (1978). *The big burn: The Northwest's forest fire of 1910*. Missoula, Mont: Pictorial Histories Pub. Co.
- Egan, T. (2009). *The big burn: Teddy Roosevelt and the fire that saved America*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Harcourt.
- Fields, J. C., & Shoshone County Mining & Smelting Museum. (2012). *Jessie Colby and the great Pine Creek fire of 1910*.
- Hart, A. A. (1976). *Fighting fire on the frontier*. Boise, Idaho: Boise Fire Dept. Association.
- Holm, R. H. (2010). *Points of prominence: Fire lookouts of the Payette National Forest*. United States: s.n..
- House, C. (1996). *Holocausts and heroes: Fires and firefighters of North Idaho*. Coeur d'Alene, ID: Listos Publications.
- Ingold, J. (2002). *The Big Burn*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Little, J. J. (1968). *The 1910 forest fires in Montana and Idaho: Their impact on federal and state legislation*.
- McCall Smokejumpers. (2003). *And there we were--: Memoirs from Boise, Idaho [City], and McCall smokejumpers*. Idaho: Fire Dog Press.
- Meadows, H., Gubel, S., Griffin, M., Phillips, L., Minemyer, M., & Sanders County Historical Society (Mont.). (2006). *Flames and courage: Saga of the 1910 fires*. Stevensville, Mont: Stoneydale Press.
- Miller, D. C., & Cohen, S. (2001). *The big burn: The Northwest's great forest fires of 1910*. Missoula, Mont: Pictorial Histories Pub. Co.
- Pyne, S. J., & Maclean, J. N. (2008). *Year of the fires: The story of the great fires of 1910*. Missoula, Mont: Mountain Press Pub. Co.
- Scheese, D. (2001). *Mountains of memory: A fire lookout's life in the river of no return wilderness*. Iowa City: University of Iowa State.
- Simpson, V., Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1999). *Yellow rock lookout*. McCall, Idaho: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Payette National Forest, Heritage Program.
- Spencer, B. G. (1956). *The big blowup*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Yahr, W. (1995). *Smokechaser*. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.

## **Biographies**

- Arrington, L. J. (1975). David Eccles: Pioneer western industrialist. Logan: Utah State University.
- Attebery, L. W. (1998). The most of what we spend: A biography of Robert L. Hendren, Jr. Caldwell, Idaho?: West Shore Press.
- Ball, V. L. (1996). Biography of John (1824-1902) and Sarah Baxter (1826-1874) Balls: Also three of their children, William, Eliza, Daniel. Bountiful, Utah: V.L. Ball.
- Benn, M. L. (1955). Mary Hallock Foote: Pioneer woman novelist.
- Benson, D. K. (2001). The Arland & Breta Woolf family: The lives of Arland DeVoe Woolf and Breta Lavon (Hansen) Woolf with family biographies, genealogies and descendants. El Toro, California: D.K. Benson.
- Bowen, G. S. (1987). Grandjean: Man of the forests. Idaho?: G.S. Bowen.
- Brittin, A. N. (2010). The hitchhiker. New York: Vantage Press.
- Burcham, R. (1950). Elias Davidson Pierce, discoverer of gold in Idaho: A biographical study.
- Campbell, R. F. (1986). L.D. Wilson: Mormon polygamist and Idaho pioneer : a biography. Salt Lake City, Utah: R.F. Campbell.
- Chin, B. S. (2006). The music of Daniel Bukvich: A biography, analysis of selected works, and annotated guide to the complete works 1978-2005.
- Coleman, L. C., & Rieman, L. (1968). Captain John Mullan; his life: Building the Mullan road; as it is today and interesting tales of occurrences along the road. Montreal: Print. priv. for Payette Radio Ltd.
- Drury, C. M. (1936). Henry Harmon Spalding. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers, Ltd.
- Drury, C. M. (1936). Pioneer of old Oregon: Henry Harmon Spalding. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton printers.
- Drury, C. M. (1949). A tepee in his front yard: A biography of H.T. Cowley, one of the four founders of the city of Spokane, Washington. Portland, Or: Binford & Mort.
- Drury, C. M. (1960). I, the Lawyer, head chief of the Nez Percé. S.I: s.n.
- Drury, C. M. (1979). Chief lawyer of the Nez Perce Indians, 1796-1876. Glendale, Calif: A. H. Clark Co.
- Elizabeth, C. (1932). The life of Reverend Joseph Mary Cataldo, S.J.
- Englar, M. (2004). Chief Joseph, 1840-1904. Mankato, Minn: Blue Earth Books.
- Evans, S. R. (1969). Chief Joseph and the Red Napoleon myth.
- Fee, C. A. (1936). Chief Joseph: The biography of a great Indian. New York: Wilson-Erickson, Inc.
- Finkbeiner, M. (2012). From Harvard to Hagerman: An incredible journey of an unknown athlete : Harry LeMoyne. Boise, Idaho: Borderline Pub.
- Foote, M. H., & In Paul, R. W. (1972). A Victorian gentlewoman in the Far West: The reminiscences of Mary Hallock Foote. San Marino, Calif: Huntington Library.
- Gamble, W. J., Schrager, S. A., & Latah County Historical Society. (1981). Railroad man: A conversation. Moscow, Idaho: Latah County Historical Society.
- Gidley, M. (1981). Kopet: A documentary narrative of Chief Joseph's last years. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- Gulick, B. (1981). Chief Joseph country: Land of the Nez Perce. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.

- Hatch, J. A. F. (2010). *Willing hands: Biography of Lorenzo Hill Hatch, 1826-1910*. Salt Lake City, Utah: Digitized by the Genealogical Society of Utah.
- Holm, R. H., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2007). *Wilbur Wiles: Master of the River of No Return Wilderness*. S.l.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service Region Four, Payette National Forest Heritage Program.
- Holm, R. H., Heritage Program (Payette National Forest), & Payette National Forest (Agency : U.S.). (2003). *Custodian to smokejumper, Stewart S. "Lloyd" Johnson: Idaho National Forest, and Payette National Forest, 1930-1953*. McCall, Idaho: Payette National Forest.
- Howard, O. O. (1972). *Nez Percé Joseph: An account of his ancestors, his lands, his confederates, his enemies, his murders, his war, his pursuit and capture*. New York: Da Capo Press.
- Hyde, D. O. (1973). *The last free man: The true story behind the massacre of Shoshone Mike and his band of Indians in 1911*. New York: Dial Press.
- Johnson, L. A. (1980). *Mary Hallock Foote*. Boston: Twayne.
- Johnson, P. C. (1997). *The biography of Joseph Holbrook*. Shelly, Idaho: Pamela Call Johnson.
- Jones, A. M. (1995). *Joseph Horace Stocking, Martha Jane Butterfield Stocking: Their biographies, descendants and ancestors*. Calgary, Alberta: A.M. Jones.
- Jones, A. M. (1997). *Leonard Lorenzo Jones and Jennie Chandler Jones: Their biographies, descendants and ancestors*. Calgary, Alberta: A.M. Jones.
- Jordan, G. E. (1961). *The king's pines of Idaho: A story of the Browns of McCall*. Portland, Or: Binfords & Mort.
- Joseph, . (1981). *Chief Joseph's own story*. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Klein, G. M. (2006). *Hard times and happy days: Memories of the Great Depression*. Boise, Idaho: Book Lore Publications.
- Lewis, D. D. (1993). *Millard Lawson and Leona Foster Lewis: A biography*. Eagle, Idaho: D.D. Lewis.
- Lindburg, R. C. (2005). *My early life in the Lost River Valley*. S.l.: s.n..
- Lowe, M. P. (1881). *The story of Chief Joseph*. Boston: D. Lothrop & Co.
- Lundquist, M. O., Bingham, J. N., & Mock, C. P. (2006). *Biography of Christian Olsen and Annie Ellingsen*. Salt Lake City, Utah: Filmed by the Genealogical Society of Utah.
- Madsen, B. D. (2011). *Glory hunter: A biography of Patrick Edward Connor*. Salt Lake City: University Of Utah Press.
- Maguire, J. H. (1972). *Mary Hallock Foote*. Boise, Idaho: Boise State College.
- McNaughton, F. H. (1993). *A forester's recollection*. Parkdale, Or.: Finley H. McNaughton Family.
- Morrill, A. C., Morrill, E. D., & Pole, G. (1978). *Out of the blanket: The story of Sue and Kate McBeth, missionaries to the Nez Percés*. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Neff, C. W., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2000). *Autobiography of C.W. Neff: From Council to Roosevelt, Idaho, 1902*. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Nelson, M. L. R. (1992). *Footprints on mountain trails: Trails of hope, trails of struggle, trails of dreams*.

- Parish, J. R. (2001). Gus Van Sant: An unauthorized biography. New York: Thunder Mouth Press.
- Paul, R. W. (1977). When culture came to Boise: Mary Hallock Foote in Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Pierce, E. D., & Burcham, R. (1957). Reminiscences of E.D. Pierce, discoverer of gold in Idaho.
- Pollock, R. W. (1964). Grandfather, Chief Joseph, and psychodynamics. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Routson, N., Preston, P., Heritage Program (Payette National Forest), & United States. (1997). Memoirs of an old prospector. McCall, Idaho: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Sutherland, T. A. (1878). Howard's campaign against the Nez Perce Indians, 1878. Portland, Ore: A.G. Walling.
- Sutherland, T. A. (1980). Howard's campaign against the Nez Perce Indians, 1877. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Thompson, R. A. (2005). Son of a sodbuster. Boise, Idaho?: R.A. Thompson.
- Victory, I. V. P. (1996). L.L. Packer: Gold mining in the Boise Basin, 1924 to 1958. Boise, ID: s.n..
- Waite, R. G., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1995). A woman in the gold fields of Idaho: Viola Lamb and the Thunder Mountain gold rush, 1902. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Payette National Forest.
- Wallingford, R., Wallingford, E., LaBelle, E., Dixon, E., Dixon, G., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2010). The Wallingford diaries: Chamnberlain Basin, Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness, Central Idaho. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
- Whiting, M. E. (2005). Moses Fannin families: Sebra Rose Alifair, Cora Skaggs, biographies. Sandy, Utah: M. Whiting.

## **Boise-Cascade**

- Boschken, H. L. (1974). Corporate power and the mismarketing of urban development: Boise Cascade recreation communities. New York: Praeger.
- Bull, R. E. (1978). The closing of the McCall Mill: Resource protection or timber supply, which way for Idaho forests?.
- Spielman, D. P. (1979). An investigation of timber supply and other factors in the closure of a Boise-Cascade lumber mill: Impact upon the community of McCall, Idaho.

## **Boise State University**

- Ansbach, T. (1998). In their own words: An oral history of Boise State University.
- Barbour, T. (2009). Blue collar mentality: Boise State's rise to football prominence. Mustang, Okla: Tate Pub. & Enterprises.
- Barnes, J. B. (2001). Mud on my rainbow : reminiscences of my life. Boise, Idaho?: J.B. Barnes.
- Barrett, G., & Boise State University. (1984). Boise State University: Searching for excellence, 1932-1984. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University.
- Boise State football: A photographic history. (2009). Atlanta, GA: Whitman Pub.
- Boise State University, a season to remember. (2005). Boise, Idaho: Idaho Statesman.
- Boise State University. (1976). Boise State University today and tomorrow: Developing new dimensions in excellence. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University.
- Hershey, M. T. (1955). History of Boise Junior College.
- Keener, K. (1962). History of Boise Junior College, 1913-1941.
- King, W. (2008). Red bricks, rambling plans, new names, but concrete memories of Boise State University.
- Kraychir, H. (2010). Boise athletic stories: Boise State University's athletic past. Desert Hot Springs, Calif: Kraychir Publications.
- Lauterbach, C. E. (1982). Chronicle of excellence: 50, Boise State University, 1932-1982. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University.
- Lloyd, T. (1981). Tom Lloyd's Big Sky football: Boise State I-AA national champions. Boise, Idaho: TL Publications.
- Oliver, H. L. (1995). Boise State University: The first fifty years, 1932-1982.
- Ourada, P. K., & Ansbach, T. (1994). The Broncos: A history of Boise State University athletics, 1932-1994. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University.
- Out of the blue: Boise State, undefeated Fiesta Bowl champions. (2006). Champaign, IL: Sports Publishing L.L.C.
- Sarra, S., & MountainWest Sports Network. (2011). Boise State football: An epic ascent. Centennial, CO: MountainWest Sports Network.

## **Borah, William**

- Ashby, L. R. (1972). *The spearless leader: Senator Borah and the progressive movement in the 1920's*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press.
- Berman, A. J. (1955). *Senator William Edgar Borah: A study in historical agreements and contradictions*.
- Bonchek, H. S. (1936). *Borah and American ideals*. Youngstown, Ohio: The Hagebon Press.
- Borah, M., & Perrine, M. (1976). *Elephants and donkeys: The memoirs of Mary Borah as told to Mary Louise Perrine*. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Borah, W. E. (1918). *Haywood trial, closing argument of W.E. Borah*. Boise, Idaho.
- Borah, W. E. (1921). *The League of Nations: Speech delivered in the Senate of the United States*. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill company.
- Borah, W. E. (1936). *Bedrock: Views on basic national problems*. Washington, D.C: National home library Foundation.
- Borah, W. E., & In Green, H. (1924). *American problems: A selection of speeches and prophecies*. New York: Duffield & Company.
- Braden, W. W. (1943). *William E. Borah's Senate speeches on the League of nations, 1918-1920*. N.p.
- Cannon, F. C. (1950). *A rhetorical analysis of William Edgar Borah's senate speeches on the recognition of Soviet Russia*.
- George, M. E. (1938). *The political career of William E. Borah*.
- Hansen, M. C. (1952). *Borah's defense of Mormon rights in the Idaho political campaigns of 1904 and 1906*.
- Hewes, J. E. (1959). *William E. Borah and the image of isolation*.
- Hutchinson, W. K. (1940). *News articles on the life and works of Honorable William E. Borah: Late a senator from the state of Idaho*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Print. Off.
- Johnson, C. O. (1936). *Borah of Idaho*. New York: Longmans, Green.
- Kerrigan, P. (1956). *The insurgent as politician: William E. Borah and the election of 1924*.
- Maddox, R. J. (1970). *William E. Borah and American foreign policy*. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State University Press.
- McKenna, M. C. (1954). *The early career of William E. Borah, 1865-1917*.
- McKenna, M. C. (1961). *Borah*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press.
- McKenna, M. C. (1964). *Senator William E. Borah: His contribution to peace*. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho.
- Merrill, M. R. (1932). *The foreign policy of Senator William E. Borah*.
- Pinckney, O. S. (1957). *William E. Borah and the Republican Party, 1932-1940*.
- Tennyson, A. H. (1938). *The public career of United States Senator William Edgar Borah: With special reference to his activities and attitudes on domestic policies*.
- Tucker, R. T., & Barkley, F. R. (1932). *Sons of the wild jackass*. Boston: L.C. Page & Co.
- Vinson, J. C. (1957). *William E. Borah and the outlawry of war*. Athens, Ga: University of Georgia Press.
- Whitehead, A. E. (1944). *The oratorical career of William Edgar Borah*.



## **Capital**

- Baird, D., & Gregory, S. H. (2009). The old man who talked to the trees: Restoration of the Idaho State Capitol. Boise, Idaho: Borderline Pub.
- Chaffee, E. B. (1938). The political clash between north and south Idaho over the capital. Seattle, Wash.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1964). Idaho state capitol. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1964). Location of Idaho's territorial capital. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Otter, L., Idaho., & Boise State University. (2008). Ida visits the Capitol. Boise, Idaho: Office of the Governor.

## **Chinese Americans**

- Chin, D., Wing Luke Asian Museum (Seattle, Wash.), & United States. (1996). *Tour the American West: Rediscover the frontier : Chinese heritage in Washington, Oregon, Idaho*. Seattle, Wash.?: Wing Luke Asian Museum?.
- Chinese in the Elk City gold fields. (1994). Elk City, Idaho: s.n.
- Clark, L. E. (1992). *Anti-Chinese sentiment in Idaho*.
- Corbett, C. (2010). *The poker bride: The first Chinese in the Wild West*. New York, NY: Atlantic Monthly Press.
- Couch, S. L. (1996). *Topophilia and Chinese miners: Place attachment in north central Idaho*.
- Elsensohn, M. A., & Idaho Corporation of Benedictine Sisters. (1970). *Idaho Chinese lore*. Cottonwood, Idaho: Idaho Corp. of Benedictine Sisters.
- Erickson, E. E., & Ng, E. (1989). *From sojourner to citizen: Chinese of the Inland Empire*. Colfax, Wash. (S. 702 Main, Colfax 99111 USA: E.E. Erickson and E. Ng.
- Fee, J. M. (1991). *A dragon in the eagle's land: Chinese in an Idaho wilderness, Warren Mining District, ca. 1870-1900*.
- Feichter, N. K. (1959). *The Chinese in the Inland Empire during the nineteenth century*.
- Fry, K. W. (2006). *Rendering Polly: The romanticization, manipulation and decontextualization of one Chinese woman's history in the American West*.
- Hart, A. A. (2002). *Chinatown, Boise, Idaho, 1870-1970*. Boise, Idaho: Historic Idaho.
- Hsü, I. (1994). *Chinese women in Idaho during the anti-Chinese movement before 1900*.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1970). *Chinese mining in Idaho*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- James, R. L. (1993). *Ruins of a world: Chinese gold mining at the Mon-Tung site in the Snake River Canyon*.
- James, R. L., Lytle, J. C., & United States. (1995). *Ruins of a world: Chinese gold mining at the Mon-Tung site in the Snake River Canyon*. Idaho?: Bureau of Land Management.
- Johnson, E. L. (2000). *Archaeological investigation of a Chinese blacksmith shop in Pierce, Idaho*.
- MacDonald, E. H. (1966). *A study of Chinese migrants in certain Idaho settlements and of selected families in transition*.
- Mead, G. R. (2011). *A history of the Chinese in the West, 1848-1880*. La Grande, OR: E-Cat Worlds.
- Nokes, R. G. (2009). *Massacred for gold: The Chinese in Hells Canyon*. Corvallis: Oregon State University Press.
- Park, V. (2009). *Symbols of tradition, symbols of transformation: An archaeological investigation of Idaho's Chinese in the land of the Yankee Fork of the Salmon River*.
- Reddy, S. D., & Payette National Forest (Idaho). (1993). *He can always have the moon: The story of Ah Kan*. Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest.

- Reddy, S. D., & Payette National Forest (Idaho). (1993). The Chinese pioneer in Idaho: An overview. Idaho: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Reddy, S. D., & Payette National Forest (Idaho). (1994). Mountain gardens, mountain stew: A look at Chinese agriculture on the Payette National Forest. Idaho: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Reddy, S. D., & Payette National Forest (Idaho). (1994). The color of deep water: The story of Polly Bemis. Idaho: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Sandmeyer, M. C. (2006). Chinese material culture in Owyhee County: Ceramic artifacts from Silver City, Idaho.
- Stapp, D. C. (1990). The historic ethnography of a Chinese mining community in Idaho.
- Stapp, D. C. (2002). The historic ethnography of a Chinese mining community in Idaho.
- Striker, M., & Sprague, R. (1993). Excavations at the Warren Chinese mining camp site, 1989-1992. Moscow: Alfred W. Bowers Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Idaho.
- Sun Valley Center for the Arts. (2004). The vanishing: Re-presenting the Chinese in the American West. Sun Valley, Idaho: Sun Valley Center for the Arts.
- The influence of Asians in Idaho history. (1964). Idaho: s.n.
- Trull, F. C. (1946). The history of the Chinese in Idaho from 1864 to 1910.
- Wegars, P. (1991). The history and archaeology of the Chinese in northern Idaho.
- Wegars, P. (1993). Chinese at the confluence: Lewiston's other pioneers. Moscow, Idaho: Archaeological Research Consultants.
- Wegars, P. (2003). Polly Bemis, a Chinese American pioneer. Cambridge, Idaho (PO Box 301, Cambridge, ID 83610: Backeddy Books.
- Wegars, P., & Lewis-Clark Center for Arts and History. (2000). Chinese at the confluence: Lewiston's beuk aie temple. Lewiston, Idaho: Confluence Press in association with Lewis-Clark Center for Arts & History.
- Wegars, P., Xu, Y., United States., & University of Idaho. (2001). Uncovering a Chinese legacy: Historical archaeology at Centerville, Idaho, once the "handsomest town in the basin". Boise: Idaho Bureau of Land Management.
- Wynne, R. E. (1978). Reaction to the Chinese in the Pacific Northwest and British Columbia, 1850-1910. New York: Arno Press.
- Yu, L. (1991). Chinese immigrants in Idaho.
- Zhu, H. (2002). Achieving conversion: A Chinese ethnography of the Boise Chinese Christian Fellowship.
- Zhu, L. (1994). The Chinese on the Rocky Mountain mining frontier: The Boise Basin, Idaho, 1863-1910.

## **Coeur d'Alene (Tribe)**

- Cody, E. R., & Kelly, E. J. (1930). History of the Coeur d'Alene Mission of the Sacred Heart: Old Mission, Cataldo, Idaho : on the Union Pacific between Spokane and Wallace and on the Yellowstone Trail between Coeur d'Alene and Kellogg. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Bottelli, J. C. (2004). Importing the past: Applied historical geography on the Coeur d'Alene Reservation.
- Brinkman, R. (2003). Etsmeystkhw khwe snwiyepmshtsn: 'you know how to talk like a whiteman'.
- Brogan, J. M., & Brogan, J. M. (n.d.). An historical landmark: Old Mission Church of the Coeur d'Alene Indians (Church of the Sacred Heart). Spokane.
- Dahlgren, D., Kincaid, S. C., & Museum of North Idaho. (1991). In all the West, no place like this: A pictorial history of the Coeur d'Alene region. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Museum of North Idaho.
- Denham, A. R. (2002). Hn-Shil-Ki-Un, the circle of song: Constructing identity within a Coeur d'Alene Indian family.
- Dozier, J. (1961). History of the Coeur d'Alene Indians to 1900.
- Feathers, J. J. S. (1971). These are the Coeur D'Alene tribe: Featuring Bernard La Sarte and Oswald C. George. Lewiston, Idaho: Lewis-Clark State College Press.
- Fortier, T. (2002). Religion and resistance in the encounter between the Coeur d'Alene Indians and Jesuit missionaries. Lewiston, N.Y: Edwin Mellen Press.
- Fortier, T. N. (1995). Piercing hearts: Coeur d'Alene Indians and Jesuit priests on the Columbia Plateau.
- Frey, R., & Coeur D'Alene Tribe of the Coeur D'Alene Reservation, Idaho. (2001). Landscape traveled by coyote and crane: The world of the Schitsu'umsh : Coeur d'Alene Indians. Seattle, Wash: University of Washington Press.
- Gatzke, J. C. (2008). Voices that soar with the eagles: Female drumming in the Coeur d'Alene Indian Tribe of Idaho.
- Hale, J. C. (1993). Bloodlines: Odyssey of a native daughter. New York: Random House.
- Hochhalter, F. (1990). An analysis of the parallels in religious belief of the Coeur d'Alenes and the Black Robes.
- Louie, M. A. (1996). Visionary leadership from a Native American perspective: A leadership profile of the Coeur d'Alene Indian Tribe.
- Palladino, L. B., & Palladino, L. B. (1967). The Coeur d'Alene reservation ; and, Our friends the Coeur d'Alene Indians. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Palmer, G. B., Connolly, T. E., DaSilva, A. M., Palmer, G. B., Coeur D'Alene Tribe of the Coeur D'Alene Reservation, Idaho., & University of Nevada, Las Vegas. (1987). Khwi' khwe guł schitsu'umsh =: These are the Coeur d'Alene people : a book of Coeur d'Alene personal names. Plummer, ID: Coeur d'Alene Tribal Headquarters.
- Peltier, J. (1981). A brief history of the Coeur d'Alene Indians, 1805-1909. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Reichard, G. A., & Froelich, A. (1948). An analysis of Coeur d'Alene Indian myths. Philadelphia: American Folk-lore Society.

- Reichard, G. A., & Froelich, A. (1969). An analysis of Coeur d'Alene Indian myths. New York: Kraus Reprint.
- Rúpar, M. (1985). An image of harmony. S.l: s.n.
- SiJohn, B., & Coeur d'Alene Tribe. (1975). Coeur d'Alene tribe of Idaho. Plummer, Idaho: Coeur d'Alene Tribe.
- Stevens, H. D. (1955). An analysis of Coeur d'Alene Indian-white interrelations.
- Striker, M. (1995). Sedentism and resource availability of the Coeur D'Alene at or before European contact.
- Taylor, J. (2000). Drawing for homesteads : 1909: Opening the Spokane, Flathead, and Coeur d'Alene Indian reservations to non-Indian settlement. Missoula, Mont: J. Taylor.
- The Old Mission Church of the Coeur d'Alene Indians. (1900). Spokane: Gonzaga College Press.
- United States., & United States. (1970). Coeur d'Alene Indian reservation. Fairfield, Washington: Ye Galleon Press.
- Wagner, J. M. (1997). Language, power, and ethnicity on the Coeur d'Alene Reservation.
- Woodworth-Ney, L. (1996). Tribal sovereignty betrayed: The conquest of the Coeur d'Alene Indian reservation, 1840-1905.
- Woodworth-Ney, L. (2004). Mapping identity: The creation of the Coeur d'Alene Indian Reservation, 1805-1902. Boulder: University Press of Colorado.

## **College of Southern Idaho**

- Gentry, J. R. (1987). *The College of Southern Idaho 1945-1985: The development of the institution.* Twin Falls, Idaho: The College.

## **Concentration Camps**

- Hausler, D. E. (1964). History of the Japanese-American relocation center at Hunt, Minidoka County, Idaho.
- Kleinkopf, A., & Minidoka Internment National Monument (Agency : U.S.). (2003). Relocation center diary. Hagerman, ID: Minidoka Internment National Monument.
- Light, J. T. (1947). The development of a junior-senior high school program in a relocation center for people of Japanese ancestry during the war with Japan.
- Nomura, K. (1991). Kenjiro Nomura: An artist's view of the Japanese American internment. Seattle, Wash.?: s.n..
- Roberts-Wright, B. M. S. (1994). Hunt for Idaho: Evacuees 1942-1945 and homesteaders 1947-1949 T.P. Minidoka Prisoner of War Camp 1942-1945. s.l: s.n..
- Sakoda, J. M. (1949). Minidoka: An analysis of changing patterns of social interaction.
- Tamura, T. (2013). Minidoka: An American concentration camp.
- Tremayne, R. M., Shallat, T. A., Lavitt, M., Boise State University., & College of Southern Idaho. (2013). Surviving Minidoka: The legacy of WWII Japanese American incarceration. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University Publications Office, College of Social Sciences and Public Affairs.
- Wegars, P. (2002). Golden State meets Gem State: Californians at Idaho's Kooskia Internment Camp. Moscow, Idaho: Kooskia Internment Camp Project.
- Wegars, P., & Ayukawa, M. M. (2010). Imprisoned in Paradise: Japanese internee road workers at the World War II Kooskia Internment Camp. Moscow, Idaho: Asian American Comparative Collection, Univ. of Idaho.
- Wegars, P., & Hendricks, D. (2013). As rugged as the terrain: CCC "boys," federal convicts, and World War II alien internees wrestle with a mountain wilderness. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- Wegars, P., & University of Idaho. (1998). "A real he-man's job": Japanese internees at the Kooskia Internment Camp, Idaho, 1943-1945. Moscow, Idaho: Asian American Comparative Collection, University of Idaho.
- Wegars, P., Ayukawa, M. M., & University of Idaho. (2010). Imprisoned in Paradise: Japanese internee road workers at the World War II Kooskia Internment Camp. Moscow, Idaho: Asian American Comparative Collection, University of Idaho.

## **Constitution**

- Arnold, R. R., & Arnold, E. M. (1928). *Outlines of the Constitution of the United States: Of the state of Idaho, and of the history of Idaho*. Caldwell, Id: Caxton printers.
- Colson, D. C., & Idaho. (1991). *Idaho's Constitution: The tie that binds*. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Crowley, D. W., Idaho., & Heffron, F. A. (2011). *The Idaho state constitution*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Crowley, D., Heffron, F. A., & Idaho. (1994). *The Idaho state constitution: A reference guide*. Westport, Conn: Greenwood Press.
- League of Women Voters of Idaho. (1962). *A Look at Idaho's constitution, then and now, 1889-1962*. Boise, Idaho?: League of Women Voters of Idaho.
- League of Women Voters of Idaho. (1970). *Proposed revised constitution for the State of Idaho*. Boise, Idaho: League of Women Voters of Idaho.
- League of Women Voters of Idaho. (1972). *A brief look at the constitution of the state of Idaho, 1889-1972*. Boise.
- Minskoff, A. (1988). *The Constitution at 200: Idaho perspectives*. Boise: Idaho Commission on the Bicentennial of the U.S. Constitution.



## **Crime**

- Anderson, W. C. (1994). *Lady Bluebeard: The true story of love and marriage, death and flypaper*. Boulder, Colo: Fred Pruett Books.
- Archer, J. (1972). *Strikes, bombs & bullets: Big Bill Haywood and the IWW*. New York: J. Messner.
- Carlson, P. (1983). *Roughneck: The life and times of Big Bill Haywood*. New York: W.W. Norton.
- Conlin, J. R., & Paul Avrich Collection (Library of Congress). (1969). *Big Bill Haywood and the radical union movement*. Syracuse, N.Y: Syracuse University Press.
- Dubofsky, M. (1987). *Big Bill Haywood*. New York: St. Martin's Press.
- Fastabend, F. (2000). *William Dewey's darkest days: The murder trials in Silver City*. Nampa, Idaho: s.n..
- Galloway, T. C. (1967). *The Idaho trials and Clarence Darrow*.
- Grimmett, R. G. (1977). *Cabal of death: Harry Orchard and his associates in murder in the western mining wars*. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Grover, D. H. (1964). *Debaters and dynamiters: The story of the Haywood trial*. Corvallis: Oregon State University Press.
- Harriman, J. (1900). *The class war in Idaho: The horrors of the bull pen. An indictment of combined capital in conspiracy with President McKinley. General Merriam and Governor Steunenberg, for their crimes against the miners of the Coeur d'Alenes*. New York.
- Harriman, J. (1965). *The class war in Idaho: The horrors of the bull pen; an indictment of combined capital in conspiracy with President McKinley, General Merriam and Governor Steunenberg, for their crimes against the miners of the Coeur d'Alenes*. Seattle: Shorey Book Store.
- Haywood, B. B. (1929). *Bill Haywood's book: The autobiography of William D. Haywood*. New York: International Publishers.
- Hickey, T. A. (1900). *The story of the bull pen at Wardner, Idaho*. New York: National Executive Committee, S.L.P.
- Hill, K. D. (2010). *Hanged: A history of Idaho's executions*. McCall, Idaho: Big Mallard Books.
- Holbrook, S. H. (1956). *The Rocky Mountain revolution*. New York: Holt.
- Hynd, A. (1941). *Hell's emissary and the 38 dead: Crime classic from the files of the Pinkerton's*. New York: Macfadden.
- Idaho. (1907). *Transcript of the trial*. Boise: Idaho Historical Society.
- In Peltier, J. (1964). *The banditti of the Rocky Mountains and Vigilance Committee in Idaho: An authentic record of startling adventures in the gold mines of Idaho*. Minneapolis: Ross & Haines.
- McConnell, W. J., Reynolds, J. S., Lindstrom, J., & McConnell, W. J. (1984). *Idaho's vigilantes*. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Miller, P. M. (2003). *The legacy of "Six-Shooter Sal" in southeastern Idaho: Historical records, public memory, and personal meanings*.
- Orchard, H. (1907). *The confessions and autobiography of Harry Orchard: Illustrated with photographs*. New York: McClure Co.

- Orchard, H., & Froom, L. R. E. (1952). Harry Orchard, the man God made again. Nashville: Southern Pub. Association.
- Powell, C. S. (1994). Beyond Molly B'Damn: Prostitution in the Coeur d'Alenes, 1880 to 1911.
- Russell, J. A. (1991). A necessary evil: Prostitutes, patriarchs & profits in Boise City, 1863-1915.
- Skovlin, J. M., & Skovlin, D. M. D. (2005). The murder of John Hawk: Indians, stockmen, vigilantes and the settling of the Northwest frontier. Wallowa, Or. (814 Couch Ave., Wallowa, OR 97885: Bear Creek Press.
- Stapilus, R. (2008). Outlaw tales of Idaho: True stories of the Gem State's most infamous crooks, culprits and cutthroats. Guilford, Conn: Globe Pequot Press.
- The Banditti of the Rocky mountains and Vigilance committee in Idaho: An authentic record of startling adventures in the gold mines of Idaho. (1865). New York: Wilson & Co.
- Welch, J. C. (1991). The Magruder murders: Coping with violence on the Idaho frontier. Eagle Point, Or: J.C. Welch.

## **Darrow, Clarence**

- Cowan, G. (1993). *The People v. Clarence Darrow: The bribery trial of America's greatest lawyer*. New York: Times Books.
- Darrow, C. (1932). *The story of my life*. New York: C. Scribner's Sons.
- Darrow, C. (1957). *Attorney for the damned*. New York: Simon and Schuster.
- Darrow, C. (1997). *A Persian pearl and other essays*. Union, N.J: Lawbook Exchange.
- Darrow, C., & Joshi, S. T. (2005). *Closing arguments: Clarence Darrow on religion, law, and society*. Athens, Ohio: Ohio University Press.
- Darrow, C., In Weinberg, A., & In Weinberg, L. S. (1963). *Verdicts out of court*. Chicago: Quadrangle Books.
- Darrow, C., Larson, E. J., & Marshall, J. (2007). *The essential words and writings of Clarence Darrow*. New York: Modern Library.
- Kersten, A. E. (2011). *Clarence Darrow: American iconoclast*. New York: Hill and Wang.
- Luckinbill, L., Idaho State Bar., & Idaho State Bar. (1999). *Clarence Darrow tonight*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Bar.
- Stone, I., & Rouben Mamoulian Collection (Library of Congress). (1941). *Clarence Darrow for the defense: A biography*. Garden City, N.Y: Doubleday, Doran.
- Tierney, K. (1979). *Darrow: A biography*. New York: Crowell
- Vine, P. (2004). *One man's castle: Clarence Darrow in defense of the American dream*. New York: Amistad.

### **Diamondfield Jack**

- Black, M. C. (2013). Diamondfield: Finding the real Jack Davis. Carlton, Oregon: Ridenbaugh Press.
- Grover, D. H. (1968). Diamondfield Jack; a study in frontier justice. Reno: University of Nevada Press.
- Rowe, W. P. (1966). "Diamond-Field Jack" Davis on trial.

### **Diversion Dam**

- Carlton, N. H. (1969). A history of the development of the Boise Irrigation Project.
- Simonds, W. J., & United States. (1997). The Boise Project. Denver, Colo: Bureau of Reclamation History Program.
- United States. (1978). Boise diversion dam. Washington, D.C.?: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation.

## **Diversity**

- Beazer, R. (2010). Idaho's varied political landscape: Elections and realignment in Idaho, 1920 to 2008.
- Brooks, J. (1973). History of the Jews in Utah and Idaho. Salt Lake City: Western Epics.
- Busco, R. A. (1967). A history of the Italian and German prisoner of war camps in Utah and Idaho during World War II.
- Busco, R. A. (1971). German and Italian prisoners of War in Utah and Idaho. Utah Historical Quarterly.
- Holmes, A. C. (1976). Swedish homesteaders in Idaho on the Minidoka Irrigation Project, Minidoka County, Idaho. S.l: s.n..
- Maxand, J. M. (2005). Proposition one: Prototype of a web-based history of Idaho's 1993 anti-gay rights initiative.
- Mercier, L., Simon-Smolinski, C., & Idaho Ethnic Heritage Project. (1990). Idaho's ethnic heritage: A resource guide. Idaho: The Project.
- Mercier, L., Simon-Smolinski, C., & Idaho Ethnic Heritage Project. (1990). Idaho's ethnic heritage: Historical overviews. Idaho: The Project.
- Oliver, M. O. (2001). Blacks in Idaho's white press: 1863-1916. Boise, Idaho: Mamie O. Oliver.
- Scheuerman, R. D. (1974). Pilgrims on the earth: A German-Russian chronical [sic. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Scheuerman, R. D. (1992). Multicultural experiences in the Palouse country: A historical narrative investigating ethnicity and regional immigration patterns, 1860-1920.
- Scheuerman, R. D., & Trafzer, C. E. (1980). The Volga Germans: Pioneers of the Northwest. Moscow, Idaho: University Press of Idaho.
- Slind, M. G., & Bohm, F. C. (1990). Norse to the Palouse: Sagas of the Selbu Norwegians. Pullman, WA: Norlys Press.
- Stone, J. (1990). The history of the Orthodox Jewish community of Boise, Idaho. Boise?: s.n.

## **Education**

- Baird, F. P. (1928). History of education in Idaho through territorial days.
- Bancroft, B. (1980). Teaching Idaho history with folk arts: A compilation of teachers' ideas. Boise: Idaho State Dept. of Education.
- Bemis, J. F. (1991). Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges 75 year history 1917-1991. Boise, Idaho: Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc.
- Cook, B. M. (1977). True stories of pioneers traveling westward and the opening of many Idaho school districts. s.l: s.n.
- Curtis, G. H. (1953). The influence of the teaching profession of Idaho upon the course of legislation for public schools. Moscow, Idaho: The Graduate School, University of Idaho.
- Eaton, G. (1968). Histories of Idaho public libraries: Beginning to firm establishment.
- Griffin, D. E. (2011). From scratch: Inside the lightning launch of the College of Western Idaho. Carlton, Or: Ridenbaugh Press.
- Groberg, J. H. (1998). Higher education in Idaho Falls.
- Hartvigsen, M. F. (1956). The origin, development, and reorganization of public school districts in Idaho.
- House, C., Jansson, L., & Nelson, M. (1993). Phonics to physics: Survey of the history of education in North Idaho. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho?: Kootenai County Retired Teachers Association.
- Idaho State Council on Vocational Education. (1996). Meeting the challenges of vocational education: A brief history of the Idaho Council on Vocational Education 1974-1996. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Council, Vocational Education.
- Idaho., & Simmons, W. L. (1966). Historical perspective on major educational changes in Idaho, 1863-1966: Designing education for the future. Boise, Idaho: State of Idaho Dept. of Education.
- Miranda, A. J. (2000). The Boise High School archive project.
- Moon, J. H., & Idaho School Boards Association. (1990). A centennial history of schools of the state of Idaho. Idaho: State School Boards Association.
- Retired Teachers' Association (Idaho Falls, Idaho). (1976). The way we were: A history of early schools in Idaho. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Best Letters Shop.
- Rutledge, S. (1986). Using language arts and oral history to enliven the study of Idaho history.
- Stalker, D. D. (1993). Donald Dewey Stalker: Idaho pioneer educator : an Idaho living legend. Blackfoot, ID: Neves Printing.
- Stevens, J. A. (2012). Voices of courage, Champions of excellence: The story of the Idaho Education Association since 1892. Idaho: Idaho Education Association.
- Truby, R. E. (1970). A history of the Idaho Education Association.
- Walker, N. P., & Olsen, H. (1990). A chronicle of Homedale Improvement Club and Homedale Public Library, 1914-1990. Homedale, Idaho: s.n.
- Wilson, R. A. (2005). The development of the Idaho State Library: Chronicles and narratives 1901 to 2004.
- Young, V. M. (1967). The development of education in Idaho Territory: 1863-1890.

## **Farragut**

- Alvarez, G. E., & Woolford, D. (2009). *Farragut Naval Training Station*. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Calkins, D. T., & Weber State University. (2008). *Unlikely visitors: German prisoners of war at Farragut Naval Training Station*. Ogden, Utah: Weber State University.
- Middleton, J. C. (2002). *The Farragut Naval Training Station: A history*.
- Rhodes, W. (1973). *And sixteen came to dinner: The Farragut story*.
- U.S.N.T.S. *Farragut, Idaho: Where fightin' blue jackets are made!*. (1943). *Farragut, Idaho?: s.n.*
- United States Naval Training Station, *Farragut, Idaho*. (1943). *Farragut, Idaho: Farragut Naval Training Station*.



## **Ferryboats**

- Huntley, J. L. (1979). Ferryboats in Idaho. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- In the wake of the Mary Moody: Historic boat tours on Lake Pend Oreille. (1990). Sandpoint, Idaho: USDA, Forest Service, Idaho Panhandle National Forests, Sandpoint Ranger District.
- MacDonald, J. F. (2004). Macdonald's steamboats & steamships of the Pacific Northwest: A directory of steamboats & steamships of the Pacific Northwest : Oregon, Washington, British Columbia, Alaska, Yukon Territory and Idaho, and include[s] lists of crew members, owners, companies and builders. Milwaukie, OR: Joemac Press.

## **Folklore**

- Aiken, K. G., Marsh, K. R., Woodworth-Ney, L., & Idaho State Historical Society. (2006). Idaho: The heroic journey. Encino, Calif: Cherbo Pub. Group.
- Amos, E. E. (1992). Life in the upper country: The diary of Evelyn E. Amos, 1948-1957. Boise, Idaho: Cold-Drill Books, Boise State University.
- Anderson, D. A. (1994). Just one more round and I'll strike it rich: The Anderson story of life on White Knob, Idaho. Mackay, Idaho?: s.n.
- Attebery, B., & College of Idaho (Caldwell, Idaho). (1972). Land ethic in Idaho folklore. Caldwell, ID: College of Idaho.
- Barnes, J. B. (2001). Mud on my rainbow : reminiscences of my life. Boise, Idaho?: J.B. Barnes.
- Bloomsburg, J. (1984). The simple life in Idaho. United States: The Author?.
- Brown, W. H., & Brown, J. (1999). It's fun to remember: An autobiography. McCall, Idaho?: W.H. Brown.
- Cannon, R. M. (2007). The bitter and the sweet: The story of my life. Salt Lake City, Utah: R. M. Cannon.
- Carlisle, H. M. (1996). Colonist fathers, corporate sons: A selective history of the Call family. S.l: s.n..
- Carmody, R. B. L. (2004). My hometown: Burley Idaho. Bloomington, Ind: AuthorHouse.
- Carroll, J. L. (1900). Is there really a Bear Lake monster? / by Janet Larsen Carroll. Utah: s.n.
- Christiansen, L. D. (2010). The life, times and riddle of Cache Valley's Black Jack Nelson. S.l: UTGenWeb.
- Clements, L. J. (1989). Campfire tales of eastern Idaho. Rexburg, Idaho: Eastern Idaho Pub.
- Clements, L. J., & Upper Snake River Valley Historical Society. (1991). Treasure stories of eastern Idaho. Rexburg, Idaho: Upper Snake River Valley Historical Society.
- Collias, N. (2010). John Collias: Round about the Boise valley : an artist's journey through Idaho history. Boise, Idaho: Woolblind Bookworks.
- Conley, C. (1994). Idaho loners: Hermits, solitaries, and individualists. Cambridge, Idaho: Backeddy Books.
- Dalton, C. L. (2011). Gold & treasure: A history of John Lowe Butler II. Troy, ID: C.L. Dalton Enterprises.
- Delgado, M., Hodges, K. R., Idaho State Historical Society., & Hispanic Cultural Center of Idaho. (2006). Jesús Urquides: Idaho's premier muleteer = Jesús Urquides : el arriero ejemplar de Idaho. Boise, ID: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Downen, L. L. (1999). Covered wagon days in the Palouse country. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Faris, C. L., & Dopf, D. (2001). Charles L. Faris: Western railroad engineer. Boise, Idaho: Writers Press.
- Federal Writers' Project (Idaho), & Fisher, V. (1939). Idaho lore. Caldwell, Id: Caxton printers.
- Fife, A. E. (1948). The Bear Lake monsters. Salt Lake City: Utah Humanities Review.

- Frischknecht, W. D. (2008). Old Deseret Live Stock Company: A stockman's memoir. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press.
- Gabbert, L. (2003). Performing place: Folklore and modernity in the Payette Lakes Area, Idaho.
- Grant, J., & Meikle, L. (1996). Very close to trouble: The Johnny Grant memoir. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University Press.
- Green, R. (2003). The world By the Tail On A Downhill Pull. Challis, Idaho: R.H. Green.
- Greenwood, A. P., Ruckman, J. A., & Swetnam, S. H. (2003). We sagebrush folks. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Grubb, C. A. (2004). A valley: The last frontier. Davis, Calif: Clarence A. Grubb.
- Heimgartner, N., Heimgartner, G., & Bostick, M. (1992). All roads lead to Juliaetta. Juliaetta? Idaho: Copy Cabin.
- Hengen, N. L. (1993). Gateway to the Palouse: A story about the Spangles and other settlers on a new frontier. Spangle, Wash: Palouse Press.
- Hines, D. M. (1977). Frontier folksay: Proverbial lore of the inland Pacific Northwest frontier. Norwood, Pa.: Norwood Editions.
- Holm, R. H., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2003). Working with Claude Avery: Civilian Conservation Corps, Idaho National Forest, and Payette National Forest, 1933-1979. McCall, Idaho: Payette National Forest.
- Holm, R. H., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (2007). Wilbur Wiles: Master of the River of No Return Wilderness. S.l.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service Region Four, Payette National Forest Heritage Program.
- Holm, R. H., Heritage Program (Payette National Forest), & Payette National Forest (Agency : U.S.). (2003). Custodian to smokejumper, Stewart S. "Lloyd" Johnson: Idaho National Forest, and Payette National Forest, 1930-1953. McCall, Idaho: Payette National Forest.
- Husted, B. L. (2004). Above the Clearwater: Living on stolen land. Corvallis: Oregon State University Press.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1964). Rocky Bar Spanish legend. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Johnson, R. (1973). Patchwork: Early pioneer, Indian, and faith promoting Latter-day Saint stories. S.l: s.n..
- Jones, E. H. (1965). Tales from the Teton Valley. Fort Benton, Mont: Home Sales Associates.
- Jory, D., & Jory, C. (2007). An oral history of rodeo: Idaho cowboys. Hines, OR: Outpost 1.
- Just, R. (2005). Water man: The life and letters of Nels A. Just. Boise, Idaho: Cedar Creek Press.
- Layser, E. F. (2008). I always did like horses & women: Enoch Cal Carrington's life story. Charleston, S.C.: BookSurge.
- Lee, D. L., & Lee, K. R. (2012). Franklin R. Gardner, Star Valley pioneer: With information about his ancestors and descendants.

- Lee, J. ., Bowman, J. ., Loertscher, M. ., & Schenk, J. . (2000). Of course it's true!: Folklore from Southeastern Idaho / collected by students at Hillcrest High School. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Hillcrest High School.
- May, V. T. (2010). Phineus Tempest: Rexburg pioneer, 1845-1931. Highland, Utah: V.T. May.
- Minshall, G. W. (2012). Wilderness brothers: Prospecting, horse packing, & homesteading on the Western Frontier : based on the diaries of Luman G. Caswell, 1895-1903. Inkom, ID: Streamside Scribe Press.
- Moffett, C. S., & Knapton, N. (2000). The legend of the Bear Lake Monster. South Jordan, Utah: Coryco.
- Nielsen, P. W. (1993). J. Karl Wood: His story. Utah?: Patricia Wood Nielson.
- Nurmi, E. (2000). Autobiography, Edwin Oliver Nurmi, an early day soil conservationist, 1912-. Sandpoint, Idaho: E.O. Nurmi.
- Powers, J. L. (2005). The Mackay I remember. Provo, Utah: J.L. Powers.
- Pugmire, R. C. (2001). Roger Curtis Pugmire history: Life is like a exciting book and every year starts a new chapter. Utah: Privately printed.
- Rast, E. M. (1997). I remember that good yet: Edward Rast, a Russian immigrant to Idaho. Pocatello, Idaho: Gateway Printers.
- Reddy, S. D., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1993). Morgan Brownlee and the stranger: The story of one of Idaho's pioneers on the Payette National Forest. McCall, Idaho: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
- Ronnenberg, H. W. (2008). The Beer Baron of Boise: The life of John Lemp, millionaire brewer of frontier Idaho. Troy, Idaho: Heritage Witness Reflections Pub.
- Ronnenberg, H. W., & Flinn, C. (2012). Pioneer mother on the River of No Return: The life of Isabella Kelly Benedict Robie. Troy, Idaho: Heritage Witness Reflections Publishing.
- Scheese, D. (2001). Mountains of memory: A fire lookout's life in the river of no return wilderness. Iowa City: University of Iowa State.
- Sermon, A. K. (2004). ... more memories of the Little Lost River Valley. Provo, Utah: Stevenson's Genealogical Center.
- Shadduck, L. (2001). Rodeo Idaho!. Boise, Idaho: Tamarack Books, Inc.
- Shadduck, M. E., Dahlgren, D., & Museum of North Idaho. (2003). The Dalton story. Coeur d'Alene, ID: Museum of North Idaho.
- Snodgrass, M. M., Dunning, J., & Bancroft Library. (1992). M. M. Snodgrass: Memories of the Richmond-San Rafael Ferry Company. Berkeley, Calif: Regional Oral History Office, The Bancroft Library, University of California.
- Sorrels, R. (1991). Way out in Idaho: A celebration of songs and stories. Lewiston, Ida: Confluence Press.
- Stalker, D. D. (1993). Donald Dewey Stalker: Idaho pioneer educator : an Idaho living legend. Blackfoot, ID: Neves Printing.
- Stories, songs, and opinions of the Idaho Country. (1982). Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University.

- Swanson, F. H. (2011). *The Bitterroot and Mr. Brandborg: Clearcutting and the struggle for sustainable forestry in the northern Rockies*. Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.
- Sweeney, L. (2007). *Henry Harris: 1865-1937 : legendary black vaquero*.
- Thomas, H. E. (2012). *Pilot with a purpose-- the Harold E. Thomas story: Harold's own story of faith, love and success*. United States: Xlibris.
- Thompson, B. S. (1972). *Folklore in the Bear Lake Valley*. Salt Lake City: Granite Pub. Co.
- Tims, D. (2013). *Merciless Eden*.
- Valentine, D. (1974). *Spirit of Idaho*. Salt Lake City: Dan Valentine Publications.
- Waite, R. G., & Zelus, P. R. (1995). *I just went to work: Jack Simplot and his business career*. Boise, Idaho: March Hare Press.
- Weston, J. W. (2009). *The good times are all gone now: Life, death, and rebirth in an Idaho mining town*. Norman, Okla: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Wood, G. E. (2002). *Days of freedom: A Coeur d' Alene boyhood*. Spokane, Wash: Tornado Creek Publications.
- Youngdahl, K. M. (1995). *The Arams of Idaho: Pioneers of Camas Prairie and Joseph Plains*. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.

## **Fort Boise**

- Bird, A. L., & Yensen, A. E. (1971). Old Fort Boise. Parma, Idaho: Old Fort Boise Historical Society.
- Craig, H. L. (n.d.). Francois Payette: Fur trapper, interpreter, voyageur at Fort Boise. n.p.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1960). Location of Fort Boise, 1834-1855. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1965). Text of the Treaty of Fort Boise, October 10, 1864. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1971). Fort Boise (United States Army). Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Illingworth, G. P. (1937). An historical study of the establishment of Boise City and Fort Boise.
- Proctor, W. H. (1864). Grandpa's diary: The story of a Civil War Drummer Boy, Wilbur Huntington.
- Schoonover, L., & Snake River Regional Studies Center. (1972). A history of the early origins of the Oregon Trail, 1811-1834, between Three Island Crossing, Idaho, and old Fort Boise, Idaho.

## **Fort Hall Indians**

- Beatty, P. K. (2002). "Feathers in the wind": A family history about the descendants of Thomas LaVatta and Tilford Kutch. El Cajon, CA: Outlook Graphics.
- Canfield, A. E. (2008). The "annoying question of water": Trust-fund violations and federal mismanagement of the Fort Hall Indian Reservation, 1891-1928.
- Edmo, W. D. (2010). History and culture of the Boise Shoshone and Bannock Indians. Pittsburgh, Pa: Dorrance Pub. Co.
- Harrington, A. E. (2004). The Pocatello land rush of 1902 and the Fort Hall Indian reservation: A study of allotment, "surplus lands," and trust-fund violations, 1867-1907.
- Heaton, J. W. (1999). Power and identity: The emergence of a Shoshone-Bannock community at Fort Hall, 1867-1939.
- Heaton, J. W. (2005). The Shoshone-Bannocks: Culture & commerce at Fort Hall, 1870-1940. Lawrence: University Press of Kansas.
- Madsen, B. D. (2000). The Northern Shoshoni. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- Mann, J. W. W. (2001). Returning to the river of no return: The Lemhi Shoshone and the Salmon River country, Idaho.
- The Fort Hall Indian reservation: History and establishment of the reservation. (1976).

## **Fur**

- De, J. T. B. (1957). Explorations and fur trade in Idaho (1805-1846): An historical narrative of the explorations made by fur trappers in that portion of the Oregon Country which later became the State of Idaho. Provo, Utah: De Jong.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1970). Fur trade posts in Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1973). Idaho fur trade. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1996). Early fur trappers in Chamberlain Basin: And other areas of the Payette National Forest in Central Idaho. S.l.: Payette National Forest.
- Saum, L. O. (1962). Fur trade attitudes toward the American Indian.
- Saum, L. O. (1965). The fur trader and the Indian. Seattle: University of Washington Press.



## **Ghost Towns**

- Barber, P. E., & Wyman, P. R. (2008). *The galloping ghosts of Galena*. Spokane, WA: Marquette Custom Books.
- Florin, L. (1971). *Montana, Idaho, and Wyoming ghost towns*. Seattle, Wash: Superior Pub.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1964). *Idaho ghost towns*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Idaho. (1960). *Idaho ghost towns: Past and present, with special insert on the Yankee Fork*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Dept. of Commerce and Development.
- Miller, D. C. (1976). *Ghost towns of Idaho*. Boulder, Colo: Pruett Pub. Co.
- Painter, R., & Povey, D. (1966). *Idaho's bonanza years: Ghost towns, their history and how to find them*. N.p.
- Povey, D. (1984). *Ghost mining camps of Idaho: Their history and how to find them*. Idaho: D. Povey.
- Raisch, B. A. (2008). *Ghost towns of Idaho: The search for El Dorado*. Virginia Beach, VA: Donning Co. Publishers.
- Schell, F. R. (1973). *Ghost towns and live ones: A chronology of the Postoffice Dept. in Idaho, 1861-1973*. Twin Falls? Idaho.
- Smith, L. J., & Fogle, B. L. (1996). *Faded memories*. Tigard, Or: Owl's Nest.
- Sparling, W. C. (1974). *Southern Idaho ghost towns*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.

## **Idaho State University**

- Beal, M. D. (1952). History of Idaho State College. Pocatello, Idaho: The Author.
- Cosgrove, F. P. (1995). The history of Idaho State University College of Pharmacy: 1918-1990. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Davis, W. E. (1976). Bill Bartz: The great stone face and the marshmallow heart. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Dilweg, J. A. K. (1981). A history of drama: Idaho State University 1901-1960.
- Goettsch, R. W. (2002). The history of Idaho State University College of Pharmacy Graduate Program 1960-2002. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Idaho State University., Zelus, P. R., Bulawa, W. F., & Idaho State University. (1998). The regional economic impacts of Idaho State University, 1996. Pocatello, Idaho: Center for Business Research, Idaho State University.
- Lowe, E. (2008). Idaho State University: Pocatello, Idaho. Pittsburgh, PA: College Prowler.
- Olson, D., & Idaho State University. (2000). Idaho State University: A centennial chronicle. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University.

## **Idanha Hotel**

- D'Easum, D. (1983). The Idanha: Guests and ghosts of an historic Idaho inn. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Savage, C. R. (Charles Roscoe), 1832-1909;. (1890). Idanha Hotel, Boise, Idaho. C.R. Savage.

## **J.R. Simplot**

- Attebery, L. W. (2000). *J.R. Simplot: A billion the hard way*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- J.R. Simplot Company. (1950). *The Simplot Idaho story*. Caldwell, Idaho: J.R. Simplot Co.
- J.R. Simplot Company. (1985). *This is Simplot*. Boise, Idaho: J.R. Simplot Co.
- J.R. Simplot Company. (1997). *Origins of the J.R. Simplot Company*. Boise, Idaho: J.R. Simplot Co.
- J.R. Simplot Company. (2004). *J.R. Simplot Company: Overview*. Boise, Idaho: J.R. Simplot Co.
- J.R. Simplot Company. (2009). *Simplot: Bringing earth's resources to life*. Boise, Idaho: J.R. Simplot Co.
- Jack Simplot, a hometown boy who made good. (n.d.). Burley, Idaho: Burley Herald-Bulletin.
- Waite, R. G., & Zelus, P. R. (1995). *I just went to work: Jack Simplot and his business career*. Boise, Idaho: March Hare Press.

## **Jail**

- Doty, K. (1994). *The Old Idaho Territorial-State Penitentiary: Museums and exhibits*. Boise, Idaho: Horse Pub. and Printing.
- Eng, J. N. (2001). *Life and death at the Old Idaho Penitentiary*.
- Idaho Maximum Security Institution., & Idaho. (2010). *Idaho Maximum Security Institution 20 year anniversary booklet, October 1989-October 2009*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Dept. of Correction.
- Johnstone, R. S., Littau, R. N., Parker, P. S., Idaho., Idaho State Historical Society., & United States. (2008). *Inmates of the Idaho Penitentiary 1864-1947: A comprehensive catalog*. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Sevy, J. M., & Hodges, K. R. (1995). *Old Idaho Penitentiary, 1870-1973: A walking tour guide*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Wegars, P., & Hendricks, D. (2013). *As rugged as the terrain: CCC "boys," federal convicts, and World War II alien internees wrestle with a mountain wilderness*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.

## **Kootenai Tribe**

- Finley, D. J., Kallowat, H., & Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes. (1999). Owl's eyes & Seeking a spirit: Kootenai Indian stories. Pablo, Mont: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Baker, P. E. (1955). The forgotten Kutenai: A study of the Kutenai Indians, Bonners Ferry, Idaho, Creston, British Columbia, Canada, and other areas in British Columbia where the Kutenai are located. Boise, Idaho: Mountain States Press.
- Bigart, R., & Woodcock, C. (1996). In the name of the Salish & Kootenai nation: The 1855 Hell Gate Treaty and the origin of the Flathead Indian Reservation. Pablo, Mont: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Boas, F., & Chamberlain, A. F. (1918). Kutenai tales. Washington: G.P.O.
- Brant, L. C. (2013). Kootenai Indians of the Columbia Plateau: A gathering of history, ethnography, and sources.
- Brunton, B. B. (1984). The stick game in Kutenai culture.
- Confederated Salish & Kootenai Tribes of the Flathead Reservation, Montana. (1997). Ktunaxa legends. Pablo, Mont: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Finley, D. J., Kallowat, H., & Confederated Salish & Kootenai Tribes of the Flathead Reservation, Montana. (2002). How Marten got his spots: & other Kootenai Indian stories. Pablo, Mont: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Kootenai Tribe of Idaho. (1990). Century of survival: A brief history of the Kootenai Tribe of Idaho. Bonner's Ferry, Idaho: Kootenai Tribe.
- Liljeblad, S. S., & Idaho State Historical Society. (1960). The Indians of Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Manning, C. J. (1983). An ethnohistory of the Kootenai Indians.
- Pembroke, T. R. (1976). An anthropological analysis of conflict and confrontation among the Lower Kootenai of Bonners Ferry, Idaho.
- Sandoval, S., & Confederated Salish & Kootenai Tribes of the Flathead Reservation, Montana. (2005). Beaver steals fire: A Salish Coyote story. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Tanaka, B., & Gay, M. (1991). The chase: A Kutenai Indian tale. New York: Crown.
- United States. (1980). Kootenai tribe or band of Indians of Idaho. S.l: s.n.

## **Latino and Hispanic Americans**

- Baker, R. (1995). *Los dos mundos: Rural Mexican Americans, another America*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press.
- Cole, R. W. (2002). *Los betabeleros: Hispanic sugar beet laborers in Cache Valley, 1941-1981*.
- Gamboa, E. (1990). *Mexican labor and World War II: Braceros in the Pacific Northwest, 1942-1947*. Austin: Univ. of Texas Pr.
- Gamboa, E., Idaho Commission on Hispanic Affairs., & Idaho Humanities Council. (1992). *Voces hispanas =: Hispanic voices of Idaho : excerpts from the Idaho Hispanic Oral History Project*. Boise: Idaho Commission on Hispanic Affairs.
- García, S. I. M. (2002). *What makes them leave: The voices of six Latino students who did not graduate from high school*.
- Glaser, D. P. (1963). *From farms to fields to factories*.
- Idaho Commission on Hispanic Affairs. (2005). *Latino holiday celebration book*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Commission on Hispanic Affairs.
- Idaho Commission on the Arts., & Cantú, N. E. (2000). *Latino folklife in Idaho: A survey of Idaho Latino traditional arts : 2000-01*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Commission on the Arts.
- Jones, E. D., Hodges, K. R., & Boise State University. (1998). *The Hispanic experience in Idaho: Papers written for a research seminar at Boise State University*. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University, Dept. of History.
- McCarl, R., & Idaho Humanities Council. (2003). *Latinos in Idaho: Celebrando cultura*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Humanities Council.
- Mercier, L., Simon-Smolinski, C., Rahde, B., Reed, M., Idaho Ethnic Heritage Project., & Idaho State Historical Society (Boise, Idaho). (1990). *Idaho ethnic heritage*. S.l.: Idaho Centennial Commission and Idaho State Historical Society.
- Miyasaki, J. T. (2006). *Claiming a place in the intermountain west: Japanese American ethnic identity in Utah and Idaho*.
- Ourada, P. K. (1980). *Migrant workers in Idaho*. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University?
- Rea, L., & Hispanic Folkarts Survey Committee. (1991). *Living treasures: Hispanic artisans & traditionalists of the Snake River Valley*. Nampa [Idaho: Hispanic Folkarts Survey Committee.
- Schow, D. C. (2003). *The meaning of respect/respeto between male and female intimate partners in the Hispanic communities of Southeast Idaho: Dominant discourse and the creation of habitus*.
- Shaw, B. J. (2001). *Perceptions of the health concerns of Hispanic farmworkers in southeast Idaho*.

## **Latter-Day Saints**

- Anderson, L. F., Call, C. M., & Chesterfield Foundation, Inc. (1993). *Chesterfield: Mormon outpost in Idaho*. Bancroft, Idaho: Chesterfield Foundation.
- Andrus, A. B. (2010). *Temporal realities and eternal possibilities: A history of Samuel Reed Andrus, Melba Phyllis Brown, and their children*. Rexburg, Idaho: Brigham Young University-Idaho Press.
- Arrington, L. J., & Ricks College (Idaho). (1994). *The Mormon experience in Idaho: Address given to a faculty, administration, spouses and students at Ricks College, April 6, 1994*. Rexburg, ID: Ricks College.
- Bigler, D. L. (2003). *Fort Limhi: The Mormon adventure in Oregon territory, 1855-1858*. Spokane, Wash: Arthur H. Clark Co.
- Blatter, L. (2008). *Taylor Mountain homesteaders: The compiled histories of the settlers of Bingham & Bonneville counties of southwest Idaho*. Bountiful, Utah: emCole Design.
- Bush, A. (2004). *Stories of faith and determination: Three generations of Tuellers in America*. Salt Lake City, Utah: Angie Bush.
- Campbell, R. W. (1970). *Idaho Mormon population dynamics*.
- Cannon, R. M. (2007). *The bitter and the sweet: The story of my life*. Salt Lake City, Utah: R. M. Cannon.
- Christensen, S. R. (1997). *Sagwitch: Shoshoni chieftain, Mormon elder, 1822-1884*. Ann Arbor, Mich: UMI Dissertation Services.
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. (1998). *Legacy of faith: Our jubilee year, 1948-1998*. American Falls, Idaho: American Falls Idaho Stake.
- Coates, L. G., Boag, P., Hatzenbuehler, R. L., & Swanson, M. (1994). *The Mormon settlement of southeastern Idaho, 1845-1900*. Layton, UT: Mormon History Assoc.
- Crookston, D. O., & Ballard, H. (1994). *Henry Ballard: The story of a courageous pioneer, 1832-1908*. Utah: s.n..
- Dalton, C. L. (2011). *Gold & treasure: A history of John Lowe Butler II*. Troy, ID: C.L. Dalton Enterprises.
- Dowdle, B. D. (2011). "A New Policy in Church School Work": The founding of the Mormon supplementary religious education movement.
- Emmons, A. (2007). "Written on the rocks": The mythopoetics of the Almo Massacre.
- Godfrey, M. C. (2001). *Breaking a monopoly: Progressive reform, the federal government, and the Utah-Idaho sugar company, 1907-1921*.
- Godfrey, M. C. (2007). *Religion, politics, and sugar: The Mormon Church, the federal government, and the Utah-Idaho Sugar Company, 1907-1921*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press.
- Hansen, M. C. (1958). *The role of rhetoric in the Mormon suffrage debate in Idaho, 1880-1906*.
- Holmes, B. M. (2005). *Missionary journal: Brent Michael Holmes, Swiss-Austrian Mission, 1955-1958*. S.l: B.M. Holmes.
- Horne, J. T., & Drannan, W. F. (1992). *Along early western trails*. Salt Lake City, Utah: J. Theo Horne.



- International Society Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1998). Pioneer pathways. Salt Lake City, Utah: International Society Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Jackson, R. W. (1997). Mormon tabernacles: An historical exegesis 1847-1937.
- Johnson, R. (1973). Patchwork: Early pioneer, Indian, and faith promoting Latter-day Saint stories. S.l: s.n..
- Landon, S., Landon, K., Buhler, M., & Clearwater, M. (2007). Ucon: A people lost -- a people found. Idaho Falls, Idaho: S. Landon.
- Layser, E. F. (2008). I always did like horses & women: Enoch Cal Carrington's life story. Charleston, S.C.: BookSurge.
- Link, P. K., Phoenix, E. C., & Idaho State University Press. (1994). Rocks, rails, & trails. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Lloyd, L., Durfee, E. L., & Durfee, D. (1994). The founding of Almo, Idaho: The effect of Mormon settlement : historical essay.
- May, V. T. (2010). Phineus Tempest: Rexburg pioneer, 1845-1931. Highland, Utah: V.T. May.
- McDevitt, T. J. (2001). Idaho's Malad Valley: A history. Pocatello, Idaho: Little Red Hen.
- Nelson, L. B. (1996). Juniper and Black Pine: A history of two Southern Idaho communities, 1870's to 1995. Salt Lake City, Utah: Publishers Press.
- Nielson, P. W. (1993). J. Karl Wood: His story. Utah?: Patricia Wood Nielson.
- Oliverson, J. (1997). The diaries of James Oliverson: A quiet voice from the town of Franklin. S.l: s.n..
- Petersen, W. H. (1987). The Mormons on the Palouse: History and recollections. Pullman: Pullman Washington Stake.
- Ricketts, N. B., Malouf, B. B., & Daughters of Utah Pioneers. (1994). Pioneer potpourri. Salt Lake City, Utah: Daughters of Utah Pioneers.
- Scriver, L. (2008). The Lemhi Shoshone of Idaho territory: Mormons, gold, treaties, and an executive order, 1855-1875.
- Sidford, R. C. (2002). "To the devil by any road they please": Entrepreneurship and class in Cache Valley, Utah, 1859-1874.
- Sturgell, C. B. (1998). The early history of the LDS church in the Meridian Idaho area. Woodland Hills, Utah: C.B. Sturgell.
- Watts, J. (1999). Ovid, Idaho, a bend in the road: A study in evolving community identity.
- Weaver, S. L. (1998). The diary of Sarah Lusina Weaver: December 9, 1891 - May 12, 1893. Santa Clara, Utah?: D. Gary Christian?.
- Wells, M. W. (1900). The Idaho anti-Mormon test oath, 1884-1892. Berkeley, Calif: University of California Press.
- Wells, M. W. (1950). The Idaho anti-Mormon movement, 1872-1908.
- Wells, M. W. (1955). The Idaho anti-Mormon movement, 1872-1908. Logan, Utah: Utah State Agricultural College.
- Wells, M. W. (1978). Anti-Mormonism in Idaho, 1872-92. Provo, Utah: Brigham Young University Press.
- Wells, M. W. (1981). Law in the service of politics: Anti-mormonism in Idaho territory. Boise Idaho: Idaho State Historical Society.

- Woodward, W. (2005). History of William Woodward, 1833-1908. S.l: s.n.

## **Legal**

- Buckendorf, M. K. (1992). Building a profession: A history of the Idaho State Bar, 1860s to 1950s.
- Brooks, K. B. (2006). Public power, private dams: The Hells Canyon High Dam controversy. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- Germain, J., & Idaho Conservation League. (1994). The Idaho Conservation League: Twenty years of environmental action. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Conservation League.
- Hart, A. A. (2000). To protect and to serve: A history of the Boise Police Department, 1863-2000. Boise, Idaho: Boise Police Dept.
- Idaho Supreme Court celebrates 100th anniversary. (1991). Boise: Idaho State Bar.
- Initiative petitions to the State of Idaho. (1933).
- Judicial history of Idaho. (1912). s.l: s.n.
- Kast, K. (2013). Without compromise: 75 years of service, Idaho State Police.
- Maxand, J. M. (2005). Proposition one: Prototype of a web-based history of Idaho's 1993 anti-gay rights initiative.
- Sanchez, E. G. (1987). Legal aid in Idaho. Idaho Legal Aid Services.
- Wimberly, R. L. (1996). "She should be made an example of": Gender, politics, and criminal abortion in Idaho, 1864-1973.

**Lemhi Tribe**

- Crowder, D. L. (1969). Tendoy, chief of the Lemhis. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Mann, J. W. W. (2004). Sacajawea's people: The Lemhi Shoshones and the Salmon River country. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.

## **Lewis and Clark**

- Allen, J. L. (1974). *Passage through the garden: Lewis and Clark and the image of the American Northwest*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press.
- Hoxie, F. E., & Nelson, J. T. (2007). *Lewis & Clark and the Indian country: The Native American perspective*. Urbana: University of Illinois Press.
- Josephy, A. M., & Jaffe, M. (2006). *Lewis and Clark through Indian eyes*. New York: Knopf.
- Space, R. S. (2001). *The Lolo Trail: [a history and a guide to the trail of Lewis and Clark]*. Missoula, Mont: Historic Montana Pub.

### **Lewis-Clark State College**

- Greene, S. (1989). An institutional history of Lewis-Clark State College.
- Petersen, K. (1993). Educating in the American West: One hundred years at Lewis-Clark State College, 1893-1993. Lewiston, Idaho: Confluence Press.

## **Logging**

- Farbo, T. (1996). White pine, Wobblies and Wannigans: A history of Potlatch logging camps, north central Idaho 1903-1986. Lewiston, Idaho: T. Farbo.
- James-Duguid, C. (1996). Work as art: Idaho logging as an aesthetic moment. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Nuxoll, D., & Davis, M. E. (2001). Laughter and tears through my logging years: The story of people loved and lost through the life of an Idaho logger. Keuterville, ID (HC Box 414, 83522: Delbert (Clem) Nuxoll.
- Petersen, D. L. (1998). Lonesome whistle: Shay logging in central Idaho. Cascade, Idaho: D & D Books.
- Potlatch logging camps: Bovill Headquarters sides, Idaho 1903-1986. (1991). Boise?: Idaho Humanities Council.
- Witherell, J. (2004). The log trains of southern Idaho. Hillsboro, Or: TimberTimes.

## **Massacres**

- Lang, H. O. (1885). The Ward Massacre or the Snake River Massacre. n.p..
- Shannon, D. H. (2004). The Boise Massacre on the Oregon Trail: Attack on the Ward party in 1854 and massacres of 1859. Caldwell, Idaho: Snake Country Pub.



## **Medical**

- Hudspeth, R., & Kaiser, V. D. (2009). Charting Idaho nursing history: The story of nursing in Idaho. Boise, Idaho: VKRHPubs, LLC.
- Bradshaw, C., Longhurst, J., & Casner, N. (1997). From promise to performance: Health care, tax-exempt finance, and the history of the Idaho Health Facilities Authority. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Health Facilities Authority in association with Boise State University.
- Carney, E. (2014). Ellis Kackley: Best damn doctor in the West.
- Hempel, L. (2009). Proud to be nurses in full uniform. Bloomington, IN: Xlibris Corp.
- Idaho Medical Association. (1992). 100 years of caring. Boise?: The Association.
- Shadduck, L. (1993). Doctors with buggies, snowshoes, and planes. Boise, Idaho: Tamarack Books.
- Thompson, L. D. (2011). The Idaho INBRE program: A decade of excellence.

## **Military**

- Alvarez, G. E., & Woolford, D. (2009). Farragut Naval Training Station. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Blake, D. J. (1991). The Idaho National Guard, 1903-1919.
- Bulgin, P., & Valley County History Project. (2007). A century of war: Valley County, Idaho ; the men and women who served. Roseberry, Idaho: Valley County History Project.
- Calkins, D. T., & Weber State University. (2008). Unlikely visitors: German prisoners of war at Farragut Naval Training Station. Ogden, Utah: Weber State University.
- Comrade, F. I. (1920). State of Idaho, Soldier's Home history. Boise, Idaho: s.n.
- Dase, A. E. (2012). Peace is our profession: The Mountain Home Air Force Base oral history project.
- Fleek, S. L. (2008). Place the headstones where they belong: Thomas Neibaur, WWI soldier. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press.
- Gray, G. C. (1973). Thomas Meade Bowen: The early years, 1835-1875. Colorado: University of Denver.
- Hanson, D. M., National Archives (U.S.), United States., & University of Idaho. (2005). Frontier duty: The Army in northern Idaho, 1853-1876 : transcribed from the original records in the National Archives. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Library.
- Heath, B., Alvarez, G. E., & Idaho Military Historical Society. (2005). The 148th field artillery story, World War II: Unit history, 1940-1946. Boise, ID: Idaho Military Historical Society.
- History of Pocatello Army Air Base. (1992). Idaho: s.n..
- Idaho Air National Guard, 1946-1986. (1986). Boise, Idaho: Idaho Air National Guard.
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1971). Fort Boise (United States Army). Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Mailes, Y. D. (2007). Mountain Home Air Force Base. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Mailes, Y. D., & Keith, G. (2008). Gowen Field. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Middleton, J. C. (2002). The Farragut Naval Training Station: A history.
- Miller, W. C. (2009). First class ... or not at all: Idaho Air National Guard, 1946 to 1975. Boise, Idaho: W.C. Miller.
- Nelson, L. J., & Roberts-Wright, B. M. S. (1993). The first 50 years: Michaud Flats U.S. Army Base, Pocatello Regional Airport. Idaho?: s.n..
- Ott, C. M. (1979). Sunset Division: History [of the] 116th Engineers, American Expeditionary Forces, Angers-France. Lewiston, Idaho : C.M. Ott.
- Rhodes, W. (1973). And sixteen came to dinner: The Farragut story.
- Riley, J. M. (2004). The Idaho militia from 1863-1899.
- Smythe, R. (2005). Entertaining strangers: Boise's wartime love affair with the soldiers of Gowen Field. Salt Lake, Utah: Amber Pen Pub.
- Thompson, E. N. (1973). Fort Lapwai, Nez Perce National Historical Park, Idaho. Denver: Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Team, National Park Service, U.S. Dept. of the Interior.

- U.S.N.T.S. Farragut, Idaho: Where fightin' blue jackets are made!. (1943). Farragut, Idaho?: s.n.
- United States Naval Training Station, Farragut, Idaho. (1943). Faragut, Idaho: Farragut Naval Training Station.
- United States., & Camp, J. (1899). Official history of the operations of the First Idaho Infantry, U.S.V. in the campaign in the Philippine Islands. S.l: s.n.

## **Mining**

- Abraham, T. P., Davis, R. C., & University of Idaho. (1992). Day to day: A guide to the records of the historic Day Mines group in the University of Idaho Library. Moscow: University of Idaho Library.
- Aiken, K. G. (2005). Idaho's Bunker Hill: The rise and fall of a great mining company, 1885-1981. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Bamonte, T., Bamonte, S., & Westerners. (2010). The Murray Gold Belt of Idaho's mighty Coeur d'Alenes: Past and potential of a sleeping giant. Spokane, WA: Tornado Creek Publications.
- Barrett, G. (1900). Idaho coal: H.F. Samuels and the Teton basin mines. S.l: s.n..
- Battien, P. (1989). The gold seekers-- a 200 year history of mining in Washington, Idaho, Montana & lower British Columbia. Colville, Wash: P. Battien.
- Battien, P. (1989). The gold seekers: ...a 200 year history of mining in Washington, Idaho, Montana & lower British Columbia. Washington? District of Columbia: s.n..
- Battien, P., & Eastern Washington University. (1998). The gold seekers-- a 200 year history of mining in Washington, Idaho, Montana & lower British Columbia. Colville, Wash: Eastern Washington University Libraries.
- Benedict, H. A. (1996). Place and community in the mining West: Lemhi County, Idaho, 1866-1929.
- Bennett, E. H., Idaho Geological Survey., & University of Idaho. (1994). Gold in Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey, University of Idaho.
- Bowers, T. (2012). The Boise Basin gold rush of 1862 and the vigilantes.
- Brainard, W., & In Chapman, R. (1998). Golden history tales from Idaho's Coeur D'Alene Mining District. Kellog, Idaho: Progressive Printing.
- Brock, J. (1995). The Sunshine Mine disaster. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Brockett, R. (1981). Prospecting and mining for opal along the Snake River in southwest Idaho during the eighteen nineties: A brief history of Idaho's opal industry in Owyhee County and a sketch of the early-day mining camp of Opaline. Klamath Falls, OR: Pick & Shovel Press.
- Burns, A. B. (1925). The labor history of the coeur d'alene mines, (1890-1900).
- Butler, L. F. (1884). The Coeur d'Alene mines: A concise description of their discovery, location and settlement : with a carefully prepared local map of the new gold fields under operation : the routes to and from the camp : digest of local and mining laws : and a general business directory of the principal towns and country adjacent. S.l.: L.F. Butler.
- Calvi, J. (2001). The historic Grouse Mountain Mining District (1886-1940): Three Rivers Ranger District, Kootenai National Forest. Troy, Mont: J. Calvi.
- Campbell, J. L. (1864). Idaho: Six months in the new gold diggings. The emigrant's guide overland. Itinerary of the routes, features of the country, journal of residence etc., etc. Chicago: J.R. Walsh.
- Cantrell, J. (1996). The controversial closure of the Bunker Hill Company: Revisiting the question of culpability.
- Carney, E., Johnson, E. S., & Idaho Centennial Commission. (1994). The mountain Carriboo and other gold camps in Idaho. Wayan, Idaho: Traildust Pub. Co.

- Chapman, R. (1994). Uncle Bunker: Memories in words and pictures. Kellogg, Idaho: Chapman Pub.
- Christian, J. W. (1967). The Kootenay gold rush: The placer decade, 1863-1872.
- Clark, J. (2005). Gold in quartz: The legendary Idaho Maryland Mine. A Grass Valley, CA: Comstock Bonanza Press.
- Clements, L. J., & Upper Snake River Valley Historical Society. (1991). Treasure stories of eastern Idaho. Rexburg, Idaho: Upper Snake River Valley Historical Society.
- Davis, C. M. (1991). One union against a town: Local 18 of the International Union of Mine, Mill and Smelter Workers at the Bunker Hill Company, Kellogg, Idaho, 1941-1960.
- Day, J. M. (2007). The price of silver: The story of the Sunshine Silver Mine disaster. Carson City, NV: Bridger House Pub.
- Dolph, J. (1994). Fire in the hole: The untold story of hardrock miners. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University Press.
- Dolph, J., & Randall, A. G. (1999). Wyatt Earp and Coeur d'Alene gold: Stampede to Idaho Territory. Post Falls, Idaho: Eagle City Publications.
- Fee, E. T. (1968). The 1960 strike of the Coeur d'Alenes: An examination of alleged Communist influence.
- Fee, J. M. (1991). A dragon in the eagle's land: Chinese in an Idaho wilderness, Warren Mining District, ca. 1870-1900.
- Filby, E. E., & Meyers, S. (2012). Boise River gold country. Idaho Falls, ID: Sourdough Publishing.
- FMC Gold Company. (1993). Leesburg historic mining district Lemhi County, Idaho: A cultural resource investigation. Reno: Mariah Assoc. Inc.
- Forster-Priesmeyer, E. L. (1991). Gunfighter ethic on the industrial frontier: A social and cultural history of the Coeur d'Alene mining district.
- Gillerman, V. S., Idaho Geological Survey., & University of Idaho. (2001). Idaho mining and geology. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey, University of Idaho.
- Green, R. H. (2007). The lure of gold & silver: The story of central Idaho's pioneers and mining. New York, NY: RJ Communications.
- Greenough, W. E. (1947). First 100 years, Coeur d'Alene mining region, 1846-1946: Address before the Montana section of the American Institute of Mining & Metallurgical Engineers, Helena, Montana, November 16, 1946. Mullen, Idaho: W.E. Greenough.
- Harvey, C. D. H., & Bahr, H. M. (1980). The Sunshine widows: Adapting to sudden bereavement. Lexington, Mass: Lexington Books.
- Historic Wallace Preservation Society (Wallace, Idaho). (2010). The Silver Valley. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia Pub.
- Hyde, G. (2003). From hell to heaven: Death-related mining accidents in north Idaho. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho (PO Box 812, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho 83816-0812: Museum of North Idaho.
- Idaho Mining Association. (1940). Mining salutes Idaho's 50 years of statehood, 1890-1940. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Mining Association.

- Idaho State Historical Society. (1960). Idaho gold production, 1860-1866. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- James, R. L., Lytle, J. C., & United States. (1995). Ruins of a world: Chinese gold mining at the Mon-Tung site in the Snake River Canyon. Idaho?: Bureau of Land Management.
- Jellum, S. P. (2003). Some central Idaho gold districts. Spokane, Wash: Northwest Mining News.
- Lee, W. H., & Geological Survey (U.S.). (2001). A history of phosphate mining in southeastern Idaho. Boise, Idaho: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
- Lindgren, W., & Knowlton, F. H. (2010). The mining districts of the Idaho basin and the Boise ridge, Idaho. Charleston, SC: Nabu Press.
- Luke, S., & Buckham, J. R. (1995). 100 years of mining. Wallace, Idaho?: s.n..
- Magnuson, R. G. (1968). Coeur d'Alene diary: The first ten years of hardrock mining in north Idaho. Portland, Or: Metropolitan Press.
- McCarl, R., & University of Utah. (1997). Contested space: The above and below ground landscape of Idaho's Coeur D'Alene mining district. Salt Lake City, Utah: Graduate School of Architecture, University of Utah.
- McIntyre, R. (1993). A survey of musical activity in the mining camps of Idaho through June of 1865.
- McKay, K. L. (2011). Mining Idaho's history: Metal mining in Idaho 1860-1960 : a mining context for Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Historical Society.
- McKay, K. L., & Nezperce National Forest (Idaho). (1996). Hidden treasure: Historical overview of the Dixie Mining District, Idaho County, Idaho. Columbia Falls, Mont.?: Tracks of the Past?.
- McKay, K. L., & United States. (1998). Gold for the taking: Historical overview of the Florence Mining District, Idaho County, Idaho. Grangeville, Idaho: U.S. Forest Service.
- Merriam, H. C. (1899). Report of Brig. General H.C. Merriam, U.S. Army, on miners' riots in the state of Idaho. S.l: s.n..
- Milbert, F. M., & Milbert, J. L. (2004). Mining and treasure on Gold Creek, 1861-1973. Oakesdale, Wash. (Box 216, 110 West Steptoe Ave., Oakesdale, WA 99158: Arts & Crafts Book Bindery & Publishing.
- Miller, A. J., & Industrial Workers of the World. (1999). The legacy of the Bunker Hill Mine. Tacoma, WA: Working People's Library.
- Mining in Idaho. (1960). Boise: The Society.
- Mosch, A. (2008). Gold dust, dreams & life of a miner: True short stories & gold mining adventures from the secret diary of Alvin Mosch. Idaho Springs, CO: A. Mosch.
- Neff, C. W. (2000). The road to Roosevelt: An account of Idaho's last gold rush and life in the town of Roosevelt in 1902. Idaho?: s.n.
- Norlen, A. (1992). Death of a proud union: The 1960 Bunker Hill strike. Cataldo, Idaho: Tamarack Pub.
- Oberbillig, E., & Idaho State Historical Society. (1969). Mining in Idaho. Boise, Idaho: The Society.

- Patera, A. H. (1994). Pacific Northwest mining camps. Lake Grove, OR: Western Places.
- Phipps, S. S. (1988). From bull pen to bargaining table: The tumultuous struggle of the Coeur d'Alenes miners for the right to organize, 1887-1942. New York: Garland.
- Randall, A. G. (1994). Eagle City: Pride of the Coeur d'Alenes. Hayden, Idaho: Author.
- Reddy, S. D., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1996). Reluctant fortune, the story of the Seven Devils. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Ross, C. P. (1930). A graphic history of metal mining in Idaho. Washington: Govt. Print. Off.
- Ross, C. P. (1963). Mining history of south-central Idaho. Moscow, Idaho.
- Schott, I. A. (1950). A History of the development of the Coeur d'Alene Basin in the state of Idaho.
- Silver Valley Economic Development Corporation. (1995). Gold strikes and silver linings: A collection of stories on the development of North Idaho's mineral wealth. Wallace, Idaho: Silver Valley Economic Development Corporation.
- Simhauser, A. E. (1965). The Coeur d'Alene labor war of 1899. Spokane, Wash.: Gonzaga University.
- Smith, R. W. (1961). The Coeur d'Alene Mining War of 1892: A case study of an industrial dispute. Corvallis: Oregon State College.
- Smith, R. W. (1993). History of placer and quartz gold mining in the Coeur d'Alene District. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Soran-Senner, M. M. (1993). Music in the mining societies of northern Idaho, 1863-1890.
- Spence, C. C. (1999). For Wood River or bust: Idaho's silver boom of the 1880s. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Springer, D., Idaho Geological Survey., & University of Idaho. (1993). A century of mining in the greater Coeur d'Alene mining district. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey, University of Idaho.
- Staley, W. W., & Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology. (1945). Fine gold of Snake River and lower Salmon River, Idaho. Moscow: University of Idaho.
- Stapp, D. C. (2002). The historic ethnography of a Chinese mining community in Idaho.
- Steele, R. (2009). Cobalt: The legacy of the Blackbird Mine. Nevada City, CA: The Insightworks.
- Stephens, G. C., & Idaho Geological Survey. (1991). A history of gold mining on the Yankee Fork River, Custer County, Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Geological Survey, University of Idaho.
- Stoll, W. T. (1991). Silver strike: The true story of silver mining in the Coeur d'Alenes. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Stoll, W. T., & In Whicker, H. W. (1932). Silver strike: The true story of silver mining in the Coeur d'Alenes. Boston: Little, Brown, and Co.

- Striker, M., & Sprague, R. (1993). Excavations at the Warren Chinese mining camp site, 1989-1992. Moscow: Alfred W. Bowers Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Idaho.
- Thomas, A. (2003). To riot or not to riot: Union labor strikes in Wood River Valley, Idaho, 1880-1890.
- Valley County History Project. (2012). Pans, picks & shovels: Mining in Valley County, Idaho. McCall, Idaho: Valley County History Project.
- Vergobbi, D. J. (1992). The newspaper as social composer of the North Idaho mining frontier.
- Vrem, D. W. (2004). A history of Idaho's dredge mining industry and the dredge mining control movement, 1896-1970.
- Waldbauer, R. C. (1986). Grubstaking the Palouse: Gold mining in the Hoodoo Mountains of North Idaho, 1860-1950. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University Press.
- Walkup, H. R. (1965). Industrial unrest in Idaho, 1887-1917: The quest for order on one frontier.
- Walters, L. (1932). Frank Steunenberg and the mine riots in Idaho.
- Wells, M. W. (1963). Gold camps & silver cities: Wherein is told the story of the rush of 1863 into the Boise basin and the Owyhee country and of what followed; how the gold-seekers and rainbow-runners transformed a hostile wilderness into Idaho Territory and, later, into the State of Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology.
- Wells, M. W. (2002). Gold camps & silver cities: Nineteenth-century mining in central and southern Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Wells, M. W., & Barton, Stoddard, and Milhollin, Boise, Idaho. (1961). Rush to Idaho: With a supplementary section entitled Only a few struck it rich: economic conditions in the early North Idaho mines. Moscow, Idaho.
- Wells, M. W., Barton, Stoddard, and Milhollin., & Idaho Bureau of Mines and Geology. (1960). Rush to Idaho. Moscow, Id: Idaho Bureau of Mines & Geology.
- Weston, J. W. (2009). The good times are all gone now: Life, death, and rebirth in an Idaho mining town. Norman, Okla: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Wolff, F. (2004). A room for the summer: Adventure, misadventure, and seduction in the mines of the Coeur d'Alene. Norman, Okla: University of Oklahoma Press.
- York, H. A. (1939). The history of the placer mining era in the state of Idaho.
- Zhu, L. (1994). The Chinese on the Rocky Mountain mining frontier: The Boise Basin, Idaho, 1863-1910.



## **Minidoka Relocation Center**

- Duntley, M., & American Society of Church History. (1997). Seattle, the internment and the church: Inside and outside Minidoka 1942-1948.
- Hall, D. L. (1987). Internment and resistance: The Japanese American experience in the Minidoka Relocation Center, 1942-1945.
- Hausler, D. E. (1964). History of the Japanese-American relocation center at Hunt, Minidoka County, Idaho.
- Kleinkopf, A., & Minidoka Internment National Monument (Agency : U.S.). (2003). Relocation center diary. Hagerman, ID: Minidoka Internment National Monument.
- Light, J. T. (1947). The development of a junior-senior high school program in a relocation center for people of Japanese ancestry during the war with Japan.
- Nakadate, N. (2013). Looking after Minidoka. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Nomura, K. (1991). Kenjiro Nomura: An artist's view of the Japanese American internment. Seattle, Wash.?: s.n..
- Roberts-Wright, B. M. S. (1994). Hunt for Idaho: Evacuees 1942-1945 and homesteaders 1947-1949 T.P. Minidoka Prisoner of War Camp 1942-1945. s.l: s.n..
- Shimomura, R., Ahlvers, B., Higa, K. M., Daniels, R., & Lawrence Arts Center (Lawrence, Kan.). (2011). Shadows of Minidoka: Paintings and collections of Roger Shimomura. Lawrence, Kan: Lawrence Arts Center.
- Tamura, T. (2013). Minidoka: An American concentration camp.
- Tremayne, R. M., Shallat, T. A., Lavitt, M., Boise State University., & College of Southern Idaho. (2013). Surviving Minidoka: The legacy of WWII Japanese American incarceration. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University Publications Office, College of Social Sciences and Public Affairs.

## **Morrison-Knudsen**

- Bonny, J. B. (1962). Morrison-Knudsen Company, inc: Fifty years of construction progress. New York: Newcomen Society in North America.
- Morrison, A., & Hoobing, C. (1951). Diary of Ann Morrison: A chronological revision and enlargement of a series of narratives published monthly in the Em-Kayan magazine under the serial heading Those were the days. Boise, Idaho: eM-Kayan Press.
- Morrison, V. V., & Fleischman, K. D. (2003). The bluebird will sing tomorrow: Memoirs of Velma V. Morrison. Idaho: Idaho Heritage Pub.
- Morrison-Knudsen Company, inc. (1949). Modern pioneers: Typical operations of Morrison-Knudsen Company, inc., Contractors and Engineers, Boise, Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Morrison-Knudsen Co.
- Morrison-Knudsen Company, inc. (1952). Honoring H.W. Morrison and commemorating the fortieth anniversary of Morrison-Knudsen Company, Inc. Boise, Idaho: Morrison-Knudsen Company.
- Schraufnagel, D. T. (1972). A biography of Harry Winford Morrison.
- Wolf, D. E. (1996). Big dams and other dreams: The Six Companies story. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.

## **Mountain Men**

- Byers, R. O. (1986). *To the sundown side: The mountain man in Idaho*. Moscow, ID (P.O. Box 9191, Moscow, ID 83843: Pawpaw Press.
- Carney, E. (2010). *John Gray: Most spirited of mountain men*. Wayan, Idaho: Trail Dust Publishing Co.
- Frandsen, R., & Olson, R. A. (1979). *The best trader on the emigrant road: The life and adventures of Bob Dempsey, mountaineer*. Lava Hot Springs, Idaho: Greater Lava Hot Springs Chamber of Commerce.
- Hayman, H. H. (1948). *That man Boone: Frontiersman of Idaho*. Caldwell, Id: College of Idaho.
- Preston, P., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1996). *Cougar Dave: The story of David Lewis, quintessential man of the wilderness and other historical notes about the University of Idaho Taylor Ranch Wilderness Field Station*. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
- Ripley, R. (1986). *The ridgerunner: Elusive loner of the wilderness*. Cambridge, Idaho: Backeddy Books.
- Routson, N., Preston, P., Heritage Program (Payette National Forest), & United States. (1997). *Memoirs of an old prospector*. McCall?, Idaho: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Williamson, D. (1990). *Mountain men of Idaho*. Bend, OR (Drawer 5007, Bend, OR 97708: Maverick Publications.

## **Native Americans**

- Allred, R. J. (1968). The sheepstealer Indians of Idaho [and] Mao Tse-tung's interpretation of Chinese history.
- Barta, E. J. (1962). Battle Creek: The Battle of Bear River. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State College.
- Bigart, R., & Woodcock, C. (1996). In the name of the Salish & Kootenai nation: The 1855 Hell Gate Treaty and the origin of the Flathead Indian Reservation. Pablo, Mont: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Brimlow, G. F. (1938). The Bannock Indian war of 1878. Caldwell, Id: Caxton printers.
- Brimlow, G. F. (1967). Two Cavalrymen's diaries of the Bannock War, 1878. Oregon Historical Quarterly.
- Burns, R. I. (1966). The Jesuits and the Indian wars of the Northwest. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Chang, S.-S. (1971). The educational community center for Shoshone and Bannock Indians at Fort Hall Indian Reservation.
- Chicago and North Western Railway Company. (1901). The Indian, the Northwest, 1600-1900: The red man, the war man, the white man, and the North-western line. Chicago, Ill.: Chicago & north-western railway.
- Clark, E. E. (1953). Indian legends of the Pacific Northwest. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Cocks, J. F. (1979). The selfish savage: Protestant missionaries and Nez Perce and Cayuse Indians, 1835-1847.
- Crowder, D. L. (1969). Tendoy, chief of the Lemhis. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Defenbach, B. (1929). Red heroines of the Northwest. Caldwell, Id: Caxton printers.
- Edmo, W. D. (2010). History and culture of the Boise Shoshone and Bannock Indians. Pittsburgh, Pa: Dorrance Pub. Co.
- Ericson, S. R. L. (1994). The southwest Idaho intertribal gatherings of the 1870's and their historical context.
- Ewers, J. C. (1948). Gustavus Sohon's portraits of Flathead and Pend d'Oreille Indians, 1854. Washington: Smithsonian Institution.
- Frey, R., Aripa, L. S., & Idaho Humanities Council. (1993). Stories that make the world: An introduction to the oral literature and storytelling of the Indian peoples of the inland Northwest. Boise, Idaho?: Idaho Humanities Council.
- Glassley, R. H. (1972). Indian wars of the Pacific Northwest. Portland, Or: Binfords & Mort.
- Green, D. M. (1984). The Lemhi Indians of eastern Idaho, 1860 to 1907.
- Heady, E. B., & Stewart, A. L. (1973). Sage smoke; tales of the Shoshoni-Bannock Indians. Chicago: Follett Pub. Co.
- Highberger, M., & Bear Creek Press. (2001). Snake River massacre. Wallowa, Or: Bear Creek Press.

- Howard, O. O. (1972). My life and experiences among our hostile Indians: A record of personal observations, adventures, and campaigns among the Indians of the Great West ... (1907). New York.
- Indian Creek Writers Collaborative., Johnson, R., & Watson, C. F. (2004). Rediscovering Indian Creek: The story of our region. Caldwell, ID: Caxton Printers.
- Kip, L. (1859). Army life on the Pacific: A journal of the expedition against the northern Indians, the tribes of the Coeur d'Alenes, Spokans, and Pelouzes, in the summer of 1858. New York: Redfield.
- Laidlaw, S. J. (1960). Federal Indian land policy and the Fort Hall Indians. Pocatello, Idaho.
- Liljeblad, S. (1957). Indian peoples of Idaho.
- Liljeblad, S. S., & Idaho State University. (1972). The Idaho Indians in transition, 1805-1960. Pocatello: Idaho State University Museum.
- Liljeblad, S. S., Beal, M. D., & Wells, M. W. (1959). Indian people in Idaho. New York: Lewis Historical Pub. Co.
- Madsen, B. D. (1948). The Bannock Indians in Northwest history, 1805-1900.
- Madsen, B. D. (1958). The Bannock of Idaho. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Madsen, B. D. (1979). The Lemhi: Sacajawea's people. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Madsen, B. D. (1986). Chief Pocatello, the "White Plume". Salt Lake City: University of Utah Press.
- Manring, B. F. (1975). Conquest of the Coeur d'Alenes, Spokanes & Palouses. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Mayo, G. (1990). More star tales. New York: Walker.
- Mayo, G. (1990). Star tales. New York: Walker.
- McDermott, L. (1901). Folk-lore of the Flathead Indians of Idaho: Adventures of Coyote. Boston: American Folk-lore Society.
- McKinney, W. (1983). A history of the Shoshone-Paiutes of the Duck Valley Indian Reservation. Salt Lake City: Institute of the American West and Howe Bros.
- McLeod, C. M. (1984). A cultural history of the Lolo Trail.
- McMaster, G., Trafzer, C. E., & National museum of the American Indian (Etats-Unis). (2004). Native universe: Voices of Indian America. Washington (D.C.): National Museum of the American Indian, Smithsonian Institution, in association with National Geographic.
- Ourada, P. K., & Boise State University. (1979). Indian peoples of Idaho. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University.
- Parker, A. F. (1925). Forgotten tragedies of Indian warfare in Idaho: History of the "Sheepeater" campaigns of 1878-1879 ; vivid story of the last Indian wars in Idaho County. Grangeville, Idaho: Idaho County Free Press.
- Reddy, S. D., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1995). American Indians of Idaho, the Payette National Forest and the Frank Church-River of No Return Wilderness. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Payette National Forest.

- Ruby, R. H., Brown, J. A., Collins, C. C., Kinkade, M. D., & O'Neill, S. (2010). A guide to the Indian tribes of the Pacific Northwest. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Shannon, D. H. (1993). The Utter disaster on the Oregon Trail: The Utter and Van Ornum massacres of 1860. Caldwell, Idaho: Snake Country Pub.
- Sheepeater Indian campaign, Chamberlin Basin Country. (1968). Grangeville: Idaho County Free Press.
- Tovey, B. B. (1969). A department of Indian affairs for the state of Idaho.
- Trafzer, C. E. (1987). Northwestern tribes in exile: Modoc, Nez Perce, and Palouse removal to the Indian Territory. Sacramento, CA: Sierra Oaks Pub. Co.
- Trafzer, C. E., & Scheuerman, R. D. (1986). Renegade tribe: The Palouse Indians and the invasion of the inland Pacific Northwest. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University Press.
- Trafzer, C. E., Scheuerman, R. D., & Trafzer, C. E. (1987). Chief Joseph's allies: The Palouse Indians and the Nez Perce War of 1877. Sacramento, Calif: Sierra Oaks Pub. Co.
- Walker, D. E. (1978). Indians of Idaho. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Walker, D. E. (1980). Myths of Idaho Indians. Moscow, Idaho: University Press of Idaho.
- Walker, D. E., & Idaho. (1973). American Indians of Idaho. Moscow: University of Idaho?.

## **Nez Perce Tribe**

- Broncheau-McFarland, S. (1992). Tsoop-Nit-Pa-Lu and a corridor of change: Evolution of an ancient travel route Nee-Me-Poo Trail.
- Adkison, N. B. (1966). Nez Perce Indian war and original stories. Grangeville, Idaho: Idaho County Free Press.
- Adkison, N. B. (1967). Indian braves and battles with more Nez Perce lore. Grangeville, Idaho: printed by Idaho County Free Press.
- Alcorn, R. L. (1977). Last trail to Bear Paw: Flight of the Nez Perces, 1877. Tacoma, Wash: Western Media Print. and Publications.
- Alcorn, R. L. (1985). Timothy, a Nez Perce chief, 1800-1891. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Alcorn, R. L., & Alcorn, G. D. (1971). Paul Kane: "Frontier artist and Indian painter". Wenatchee, Wash: Wenatchee Daily World Press.
- Alcorn, R. L., & Alcorn, G. D. (1983). Jackson Sundown: Nez Perce horseman. Helena: Montana Historical Society.
- Alcorn, R. L., & Chelan County Public Utility District No. 1 (Wash.). (1990). Nez Percé Indian portraits. Wenatchee, Wash: Chelan County Public Utility District.
- Aoki, H. (1979). Nez Perce texts. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Aoki, H., & Walker, D. E. (1988). Nez Perce narratives. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Aoki, H., & Walker, D. E. (1989). Nez Perce oral narratives. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Bailey, R. G. (1948). River of No Return (The great Salmon River of Idaho): A century of central Idaho and eastern Washington history and development together with the wars, customs, myths, and legends of the Nez Perce Indians. Lewiston, Idaho: R.G. Bailey Print Co.
- Baird, D. W., Mallickan, D., & Swagerty, W. R. (2002). The Nez Perce nation divided: Firsthand accounts of events leading to the 1863 treaty. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Baird, L., & Baird, D. W. (2003). In Nez Perce country: Accounts of the Bitterroots and the Clearwater after Lewis and Clark. Moscow: University of Idaho Library.
- Beal, M. D. (1963). "I will fight no more forever": Chief Joseph and the Nez Perce War. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- Beall, T., Leeper, R. D., & Idaho. (1971). Tscemicum, land of Coyote: Legends of the Nez Perces. Boise?: Adult Basic Education, State Dept. of Education, State of Idaho.
- Bial, R. (2002). The Nez Perce. New York: Benchmark Books.
- Brown, M. H. (1967). The flight of the Nez Perce. New York, N.Y: Putnam.
- Burdick, U. L., & Hart, E. D. (1942). Jacob Horner and the Indian campaigns of 1876 and 1877: (the Sioux and Nez Perce). Baltimore: Wirth Brothers.
- Cannell, L. T. (2010). The intermediary: William Craig among the Nez Perces. Carlton, Ore: Ridenbaugh Press.
- Carson, K. (2011). The long journey of the Nez Perce: A battle history from Cottonwood to the Bear Paw. Yardley, Pa: Westholme Pub.
- Cataldo, J. M. (1956). The Nez Perce Indian Mission. S.l: s.n.

- Catton, T., Historical Research Associates., & United States. (1996). Nez Perce National Historical Park: Administrative history. Missoula, Mont: Historical Research Associates.
- Cave, W. (1900). Nez Perce Indian War of 1877, and Battle of the Big Hole. Missoula, Mont.
- Chalmers, H., & Yellow, W. (1962). The last stand of the Nez Perce: Destruction of a people. New York: Twayne Publishers.
- Crawford, M. M. (1936). The Nez Perces since Spalding: Experiences of forty-one years at Lapwai, Idaho. Berkeley, Calif: Printed by the Professional Press.
- Crawford, M. M. (1936). The Nez Perces since Spalding--: Experiences of forty-one years at Lapwai, Idaho. Berkeley, Calif: Professional Press.
- Drury, C. M. (1939). The Nez Perce "delegation" of 1831. Portland, Or: Oregon Historical Society.
- Drury, C. M. (1958). The diaries and letters of Henry H. Spalding and Asa Bowen Smith relating to the Nez Perce Mission 1838-1842. Glendale, Calif.
- Evans, S. R. (1996). Voice of the Old Wolf: Lucullus Virgil McWhorter and the Nez Perce Indians. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University Press.
- Fisher, D. C. (1925). The Nez Perce war.
- Fisher, R., & Wells, M. W. (1992). Thunder in the mountains: The story of the Nez Perce War. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Alpha Omega.
- Fletcher, A. C. (1900). The Nez Perce country. S.l: s.n.
- Garst, S., & Gorsline, D. W. (1953). Chief Joseph of the Nez Percés. New York: J. Messner.
- Gay, E. J., Hoxie, F. E., & Mark, J. T. (1981). With the Nez Perces: Alice Fletcher in the field, 1889-92. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Gibbon, J., Dyal, D. H., & Remington, F. (1988). From where the sun now stands: A manuscript of the Nez Perc'e war. College Station, Tex: Friends of the Sterling C. Evans Library, Texas A&M University.
- Greene, J. A. (2000). Nez Perce summer, 1877: The U.S. Army and the Nee-Me-Poo crisis. Helena, Mont: Montana Historical Society Press.
- Haines, A. L. (2007). Battle of the Big Hole: The story of the landmark battle of the 1877 Nez Perce War. Guilford, Conn: TwoDot.
- Haines, A. L., & United States. (1967). Historical research management plan for Big Hole National Battlefield: And bibliography of the Nez Perce War, 1877. Washington: U.S. National Park Service, Office of Archeology and Historic Preservation, Division of History.
- Haines, A. L., & Williams, J. R. (1991). An elusive victory: The Battle of the Big Hole. West Glacier, Mont: Glacier Natural History Association.
- Haines, F. (1937). The Nez Percé delegation to St. Louis in 1831. Glendale, Calif.
- Haines, F. (1938). Nez Perce Indians in Northwest history, 1805-1895.
- Haines, F. (1939). Red eagles of the Northwest: The story of Chief Joseph and his people. Portland, Or: The Scholastic press.
- Haines, F. (1955). The Nez Percés: tribesmen of the Columbia Plateau. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Haines, F. (1994). I Nez Percé. Milano: Mursia.



- Haines, F. D. (1960). Costumes brochure: A pictorial and written account of authentic Nez Percé costumes for classes in Appaloosa horse shows and parades. N.p.
- Haines, F., & Bolton, H. E. (1945). Nez Percé and Shoshoni influence on Northwest history. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Heady, E. B., Carle, E., & World Publishing Company. (1970). Tales of the Nimipoo from the land of the Nez Percé Indians. New York: World Pub. Co.
- Highberger, M. (2003). The soldiers' side of the Nez Perce War: Eyewitness accounts of "The most extraordinary of Indian Wars.". Wallowa, Or: Bear Creek Press.
- Hines, D. M. (1984). Tales of the Nez Perce. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Howard, H. A. (1978). Saga of Chief Joseph. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Howard, H. A., & McGrath, D. L. (1964). War chief Joseph. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- James, E. J. (1992). In their best interests: Allotment and the assimilation period on the Nez Percé Reservation.
- James, E. J. (2002). Forging an indigenous future: The Nez Perces, 1893-1934.
- Josephy, A. M. (1965). The Nez Perce Indians and the opening of the Northwest. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Josephy, A. M. (2007). Nez Perce country. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Josephy, A. M., Yellowstone Library and Museum Association., & United States. (1964). Chief Joseph's people and their war. Yellowstone National Park: Yellowstone Library and Museum Assn.
- Kuipers, J. M. (2006). The angle of vision in E. Jane Gay's writing and photography: Four years with the Nex Perces, 1889-1892.
- Landeem, D., & Pinkham, A. (1999). Salmon and his people: Fish & fishing in Nez Perce culture. Lewiston, Idaho: Confluence Press.
- Laughy, L., Howard, O. O., McDonald, D., & Joseph, . (1993). In pursuit of the Nez Perces: The Nez Perce War of 1877. Wrangell, AK: Mountain Meadow Press.
- Martin, F., & McEntee, D. (1950). Nine tales of Coyote. New York: Harper.
- McBeth, K. C. (1908). The Nez Perces since Lewis and Clark. New York: F.H. Revell Co.
- McBeth, K. C. (1908). The Nez Perces since Lewis and Clark. New York: F.H. Revell Co.
- McDermott, J. D. (1978). Forlorn hope: The Battle of White Bird Canyon and the beginning of the Nez Perce War. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- McDermott, J. D. (2003). Forlorn hope: The Nez Perce victory at White Bird Canyon. Cadwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- McWhorter, L. V., & In Bordin, R. B. A. (1952). Hear me, my chiefs!: Nez Perce history and legend. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Morrill, E. D., Drury, C. M., & Morrill, A. C. (1972). Seventy five years, Presbyterian camp meetings of the Nez Perce Indians, 1897-1972. Idaho?: s.n.
- Olson, R. Y. H. (1964). The Nez Perce, the Montana press, and the war of 1877. Bozeman.
- Place, M. T. (1969). Retreat to the Bear Paw: The story of the Nez Percé. New York: Four Winds Press.

- Pollock, D. (1950). Joseph, chief of the Nez Perce. Portland, Or.: Binfords & Mort.
- Robertson, F. C. (1927). On the trail of Chief Joseph. New York: D. Appleton and Co.
- Ross, R. A. (2010). First to arrive on Custer's Battlefield with the Montana column: Frederick E. Server, Montana pioneer, soldier, and explorer, his 1876-1877 Journal of exploration of the Snake River and pursuit of the Nez Percé. El Segundo, Calif: Upton and Sons.
- Schock, E. D. (1934). The causes of the Nez Perce War as disclosed primarily by treaties in effect between the Nez Perces and the federal government prior to 1877.
- Schofield, B. (2009). Selling your father's bones: America's 140-year war against the Nez Perce Tribe. New York: Simon & Schuster.
- Shawley, S. D., Sprague, R., & University of Idaho. (1977). Nez Perce trails. Moscow, Idaho: Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Idaho.
- Sherrill, T. C., & Hathaway, E. C. (1919). Battle of the Big Hole in August 1877: As told by T.C. Sherrill, a volunteer member of Gen. Gibbon's command which was so nearly wiped out on that occasion. S.l: s.n.
- Shields, G. O. (1889). The battle of the Big Hole: A history of General Gibbon's engagement with Nez Percés Indians in the Big Hole Valley, Montana, August 9th, 1877. Chicago: Rand, McNally.
- Shields, G. O., & Meany, Edmond Stephen. (2010). The Nez Perce Campaign, 1877: Two Accounts of Chief Joseph and the Defeat of the Nez Perce---the Battle of Big Hole & Chief Joseph, the Nez Perce. Gardners Books.
- Space, R. S. (1970). The Lolo Trail: A history of events connected with the Lolo Trail since Lewis and Clark. Lewiston, Idaho: printed by Printcraft Printing Inc.
- Spinden, H. J. (1908). The Nez Percé Indians. Lancaster, Pa: New era Print. Co.
- Sutherland, T. A. (1878). Howard's campaign against the Nez Perce Indians, 1878. Portland, Or: A.G. Walling, printer.
- Sutherland, T. A. (1980). Howard's campaign against the Nez Perce Indians, 1877. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Tchakmakian, P. (1976). The great retreat: The Nez Perces war in words and pictures. San Francisco: Chronicle Books.
- Thompson, E. N. (1973). Fort Lapwai, Nez Perce National Historical Park, Idaho. Denver: Denver Service Center, Historic Preservation Team, National Park Service, U.S. Dept. of the Interior.
- Tidd, J. W. (1929). A brief history of the Nes [i.e. Nez] Percés Indians.
- Tonkovich, N. (2012). The allotment plot: Alice C. Fletcher, E. Jane Gay, and Nez Perce survivance. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Tonkovich, N. (2012). The allotment plot: Alice C. Fletcher, E. Jane Gay, and Nez Perce survivance. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Trafzer, C. E., & Scheuerman, R. D. (1992). Chief Joseph's allies. Newcastle, CA: Sierra Oaks Pub. Co.
- Walker, D. E., & Matthews, D. N. (1998). Nez Perce coyote tales: The myth cycle. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- White, B. J., & In Howard, J. H. (1969). The warrior who killed Custer: The personal narrative of Chief Joseph White Bull. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.

•Woodward, T., & Swindell, J. (2005). Nimiipuu: The story of the Nez Perce. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Statesman.

### **North Idaho College**

- Atwater-Haight, D., Wright, F., & North Idaho College. (1998). A patchwork of praise. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: NIC Alumni Association.
- Bahr, F. (2008). The gathering place: A history of North Idaho College. Coeur d'Alene, ID: North Idaho College.
- North Idaho College: :75 years old, better than ever. (2008). Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Coeur d'Alene Press.

## **Nuclear**

- Historic American Buildings Survey/Historic American Engineering Record. (1997). Photographs, written historical and descriptive data: Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Advanced Reentry Vehicle Fuzing System, Scoville vicinity, Butte County, Idaho. Seattle Wash: Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, Western Region, Dept. of the Interior.
- Historic American Engineering Record., Idaho National Laboratory., United States., United States., & United States. (1997). Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Army Reactors Experimental Area Historic American Engineering Record report--ID-33-D. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Idaho National Laboratory.
- Idaho National Engineering Laboratory. (1987). Idaho National Engineering Laboratory: A thumbnail history. Idaho Falls, Idaho: The Laboratory.
- McKeown, W. (2003). Idaho Falls: The untold story of America's first nuclear accident. Toronto: ECW Press.
- Stacy, S. M., & Historic American Buildings Survey/Historic American Engineering Record. (1995). Photographs, written historical and descriptive data: Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Test Area North, Hangar 629, Scoville vicinity, Butte County, Idaho. San Francisco, Calif: Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, Western Region, Dept. of the Interior.
- Stacy, S. M., & Historic American Buildings Survey/Historic American Engineering Record. (1998). Photographs, written historical and descriptive data: Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Old Waste Calcining Facility, Scoville vicinity, Butte County, Idaho. Seattle, Wash: Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, Western Region, Dept. of the Interior.
- Stacy, S. M., & Historic American Buildings Survey/Historic American Engineering Record. (2004). Photographs, written historical and descriptive data: Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Test Area North, Scoville Vicinity, Butte County, Idaho. Seattle, WA: Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, Western Region, Dept. of the Interior.
- Stacy, S. M., & Historic American Buildings Survey/Historic American Engineering Record. (2005). Photographs, written historical and descriptive data: Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, SPERT-I and Power Burst Facility Area, Scoville vicinity, Butte County, Idaho. Seattle, Wash: Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, Western Region, Dept. of the Interior.
- Stacy, S. M., & Historic American Buildings Survey/Historic American Engineering Record. (2006). Photographs, written historical and descriptive data: Idaho National Engineering Laboratory, Test Reactor Area, Materials Testing & Engineering Test Reactors (Idaho National Laboratory, Test Reactor Area, Materials Testing & Engineering Test Reactors), Scoville vicinity, Butte County, Idaho /c[report prepared by Susan M. Stacy]. Seattle, WA: Historic American Engineering Record, National Park Service, Western Region, Dept. of the Interior.
- Stacy, S. M., Jason Associates Corporation., Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory., & United States. (2000). Proving the principle: A history of the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, 1949-1999. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Idaho Operations Office of the Dept. of Energy.

- Tucker, T. (2009). *Atomic America: How a deadly explosion and a feared admiral changed the course of nuclear history*. New York: Free Press.

### **Old Idaho Penitentiary**

- Doty, K. (1994). *The Old Idaho Territorial-State Penitentiary: Museums and exhibits*. Boise, Idaho: Horse Pub. and Printing.
- Eng, J. N. (2001). *Life and death at the Old Idaho Penitentiary*.
- Lamb, D. E. (1981). *Recreation facility: Old Penitentiary Historical Site*, Boise, Idaho.
- Murphy, P. C., & Bowman, E. W. (1920). *Behind gray walls*. Caldwell, Id: Caxton Printers.
- Sevy, J. M., & Hodges, K. R. (1995). *Old Idaho Penitentiary, 1870-1973: A walking tour guide*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Wollheim, P., & Idaho Humanities Council. (1991). *A place of confinement: Constructing the Old Idaho State Penitentiary, 1872-1973*. Boise, Idaho?: Idaho Humanities Council.

## **Orchard, Harry**

- Borah, W. E., Haywood, B. B., Orchard, H., & Idaho. (2008). Haywood trial: Closing argument of W. E. Borah. Buffalo, NY: William S. Hein & Co.
- Grimmett, R. G. (1977). Cabal of death: Harry Orchard and his associates in murder in the western mining wars. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Grover, D. H. (1994). Debaters and dynamiters: The story of the Haywood trial. New York: Notable Trials Library.
- Holbrook, S. H. (1956). The Rocky Mountain revolution. New York: Holt.
- Lukas, J. A. (1997). Big trouble: A murder in a small western town sets off a struggle for the soul of America.
- Orchard, H., & Froom, L. R. E. (1952). Harry Orchard, the man God made again. Nashville: Southern Pub. Association.
- Wood, F. (1931). The introductory chapter to the history of the trials of Moyer, Haywood, and Pettibone, and Harry Orchard. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.



### **Oregon Short Line**

•Coleman, E. P., Nicholson, P. S., & Wells, M. W. (1994). Steel rails and territorial tales: Forty months building the Oregon Short Line Railroad through Idaho : a memoir. Boise, Idaho: Limberlost Press.

**Ore-Ida**

•Ore-Ida Company., & H.J. Heinz Company. (1999). *Thirty one years in Boise: Forever in our hearts*. Boise, Id: Ore-Ida Company.

## **Politics**

- Aho, J. A. (1995). *The politics of righteousness: Idaho Christian patriotism*. Seattle: University of Washington Press.
- Beazer, R. (2010). *Idaho's varied political landscape: Elections and realignment in Idaho, 1920 to 2008*.
- Birzer, B. J. (1992). *Westernism and Silverism: Fred T. Dubois and the Idaho Silver Republicans*.
- Blank, R. H. (1988). *Individualism in Idaho: The territorial foundations*. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University Press.
- Bullard, M. (2013). *Lioness of Idaho: Louise Shadduck and the power of polite*.
- Carlson, C. (2011). *Cecil Andrus: Idaho's Greatest Governor*. Lincoln: Caxton Press.
- Carlson, C., Andrus, C. D., & Kough, B. (2013). *Medimont reflections: Forty years of issues and Idahoans*. Carlton, Or: Ridenbaugh Press.
- Crowder, D. L. (1972). *Moses Alexander, Idaho's Jewish governor, 1914-1918*.
- Gore, S., Pursley, M., & Democratic Party (Idaho). (1996). *Then, now and tomorrow: Idaho State Democratic Party : 1951-1996 : a passage in history*. Boise, Idaho: s.n.
- Idaho 1st Territorial Legislature history. (1863).
- Idaho Humanities Council., Center for Civic Education (Calif.), Idaho., Whittenberger Foundation., Idaho Law Foundation., & National Endowment for the Humanities. (2002). *Paradox politics: Idaho political history since World War II : a study guide for teachers*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Humanities Council.
- Idaho Presidential Election votes, 1892-1948. (1949).
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1964). *Idaho state capitol*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.
- Jensen, D. L. (1999). *Let the eagle scream: Senator Fredrick T. Dubois : the man and his times*. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Wildfire Press.
- Jensen, D. W. (1950). *Come weal, come woe: A history of Idaho's first Territorial Legislature*.
- Lukens, F. E. (1928). *The Idaho citizen: A textbook in Idaho civics*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Maheras, B. (1995). *The capital dispute and annexation: Territorial Idaho's legacy of sectionalism*.
- Mervyn, L. W. (1966). *Frontier rhetoric: Sectionalist influences in selected speeches of Idaho's early territorial period 1860-1870*.
- Moore, M. C. (2009). "A bold, hopeful, tolerant, progressive way": Progressives in the Idaho legislature, 1908-1915.
- Otter, M. E. H. (1961). *From covered wagon to space ships: Book one*. Boise?: n.p.
- Price, E. V. (1952). *Organized labor in Idaho politics*.
- Steunenberg, F. W. (1974). *The martyr of Idaho*. College Place? Wash.
- Strickland, Z. (2003). *Idaho observe'd: A collection of political cartoons*. Idaho?: s.n.
- Swisher, P. (1995). *The day before Idaho*. Moscow, Idaho: News Review Pub. Co.

## **Printers**

- Carson, M. (1936). A history of the Idaho County Free Press, Grangeville, Idaho, 1886-1936. Grangeville, Idaho?.
- Donner, N. N. T. (1963). History of journalism in Idaho Territory, 1862-1890. Missoula: Montana State University.
- Fisher, V., & Society of Bibliosophers. (1944). The Caxton printers in Idaho: A short history. Cincinnati, Ohio: Society of Bibliosophers.
- Harrington, J. A., & Historical Records Survey (U.S.). (1938). Printing in Idaho 1938-1918.
- Hawley, J. H., & Southwest Idaho Club of Printing House Craftsmen. (1949). Pioneer printing in Idaho. Boise?: Southwest Idaho Club of Printing House Craftsmen.
- Idaho Center for the Book. (1994). Missing p[a]ges: Idaho & the book. Boise, ID: Idaho Center for the Book.
- Idaho Center for the Book., & Idaho Council of Teachers of English. (1996). Idaho by the book. Idaho: Idaho Center for the book.
- Martin, S. D. (1970). An operational and readership analysis of the (Pocatello) Idaho State Journal. Salt Lake City.
- McMurtrie, D. C. (1932). The beginnings of printing in Idaho. Mainz.
- Olson, R. H. (1975). Imperialism and the Pacific Northwest press, 1893-1900.
- Southwest Idaho Club of Printing House Craftsmen. (1949). Pioneer printing in Idaho, 1839-1900. Boise, Idaho: Southwest Idaho Club of Printing House Craftsman.
- United States., & Harrington, J. A. (1938). Idaho: First printing presses, newspapers, and editors.
- Vergobbi, D. J. (1992). Hybrid journalism: Bridging the frontier/commercial cusp on the Coeur d'Alene mining frontier.
- Vergobbi, D. J. (1992). The newspaper as social composer of the North Idaho mining frontier.
- Vergobbi, D. J. (1996). Hybrid journalism epitomized: Riding the frontier-commercial cusp, 1893-1894.
- York, L. W. (1900). The Caxton Printers Ltd. of Caldwell, Idaho: A study in regional publishing.

## **Prisons**

- Bybee, K. (1993). *Dearest Eleonore, good morning: The daily journal of Keith Bybee while incarcerated in the Idaho Prison System, June, 1987-September, 1991*. Idaho: K. Bybee.
- Calkins, D. T., & Weber State University. (2008). *Unlikely visitors: German prisoners of war at Farragut Naval Training Station*. Ogden, Utah: Weber State University.
- Doty, K. (1994). *The Old Idaho Territorial-State Penitentiary: Museums and exhibits*. Boise, Idaho: Horse Pub. and Printing.
- Eng, J. N. (2001). *Life and death at the Old Idaho Penitentiary*.
- Idaho Maximum Security Institution., & Idaho. (2010). *Idaho Maximum Security Institution 20 year anniversary booklet, October 1989-October 2009*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Dept. of Correction.
- Johnstone, R. S., Littau, R. N., Parker, P. S., Idaho., Idaho State Historical Society., & United States. (2008). *Inmates of the Idaho Penitentiary 1864-1947: A comprehensive catalog*. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Sevy, J. M., & Hodges, K. R. (1995). *Old Idaho Penitentiary, 1870-1973: A walking tour guide*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Wegars, P., & Hendricks, D. (2013). *As rugged as the terrain: CCC "boys," federal convicts, and World War II alien internees wrestle with a mountain wilderness*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Press.
- Wollheim, P., & Idaho Humanities Council. (1991). *A place of confinement: Constructing the Old Idaho State Penitentiary, 1872-1973*. Boise, Idaho?: Idaho Humanities Council.

## **Railroads**

- Bauer, B. P., & Jacox, E. P. (2013). Treasure Valley's electric railway. Charleston, SC: Arcadia Pub.
- Bilger, H. E. (1969). A history of railroads in Idaho.
- Bovey, B. D., & Ilo-Vollmer Historical Society. (2007). High line of the Camas Prairie Railroad. Craigmont, Id: Ilo-Vollmer Historical Society.
- Burg, T. E., & Museum of North Idaho. (2003). White Pine Route: The history of the Washington, Idaho and Montana Railway Company. Coeur d'Alene, Id: Museum of North Idaho.
- Butler, W. D. (1982). The Camas Prairie Railroad: A corporate history, 1909-1975.
- Carter, C. (2012). The Spokane International Railway: Idaho's main line to Canada. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho: Museum of North Idaho.
- Carter, C., & Museum of North Idaho. (2009). Inland Empire electric line: Spokane to Coeur d'Alene and the Palouse. Coeur d'Alene, Idaho (P.O. Box 812, Coeur d'alene, ID 83816-0812: Museum of North Idaho.
- Casner, N., & Kiesig, V. (2002). Trolley: Boise Valley's electric road, 1891-1928. Boise, Idaho: Black Canyon Communications.
- Coleman, E. P., Nicholson, P. S., & Wells, M. W. (1994). Steel rails and territorial tales: Forty months building the Oregon Short Line Railroad through Idaho : a memoir. Boise, Idaho: Limberlost Press.
- Defunct Idaho railroads: Great Northern Railway, Northern Pacific Railway, Chicago Milwaukee St. Paul and Pacific Railroad, Gilmore and Pittsburgh Railroad, Burlington Northern Railroad, list of Idaho railroads, Oregon Railroad and Navigation Company, Utah and Northern Railway, Oregon Short Line. (2010). Memphis, TN: Books LLC.
- Ehernberger, J. L., & Gschwind, F. G. (1966). Smoke down the canyons: Union Pacific, Idaho Division. Callaway, Neb: E. & G. Publications.
- Faris, C. L., & Dopf, D. (2001). Charles L. Faris: Western railroad engineer. Boise, Idaho: Writers Press.
- Farnsworth, J. A. (1993). Montpelier and the Oregon Short Line. Montpelier, Idaho?: J. Farnsworth.
- Farnsworth, J. A. (2000). Montpelier and the Oregon Short Line.
- Fife, K. M. (1993). Montpelier, Idaho's locomotive firemen and enginemen: A community of railroaders, 1900-1920.
- Fisk, D., & Dopf, D. (2001). P & IN To The Golden Heart of Idaho: The story of the Pacific & Idaho Northern Railway. Boise, Idaho: Writers Press.
- Fisk, D., & Dopf, D. (2010). The Idaho Northern Railway. Cambridge, ID: Cambridge Litho, Inc.
- Gamble, W. J., Schrage, S. A., & Latah County Historical Society. (1981). Railroad man: A conversation. Moscow, Idaho: Latah County Historical Society.
- Gittins, H. L. (1976). Idaho's gold road. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Hart, A. A., & Griffiths, H. R. (1972). Steam trains in Idaho in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- Jones, Z. R. (2004). The Mendon railroad station.

- Leipf, D. (2001). Rivers and rails: A milepost guide to the Thunder Mountain Line. Meridian, Idaho: Produced by Forgotten Rails.
- Link, P. K., & Phoenix, E. C. (1996). Rocks, rails, & trails. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho Museum of Natural History.
- Longhurst, L. (1989). The Gilmore & Pittsburgh: Lemhi County's only railroad.
- Rechnitzer, P. H. (2006). Take the train to town: The story of the Bonner County railroads. Sagle, Idaho: Comanche Press.
- Riegger, H. (1986). The Camas Prairie: Idaho's railroad on stilts. Edmonds, Wash: Pacific Fast Mail.
- Robertson, D. B. (1991). Encyclopedia of western railroad history: The mountain states, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming. Dallas, Tex: Taylor Pub. Co.
- Shaw, J., & Lewiston-North Cache Valley Historical Board. (1998). The rise and fall of the Galloping Goose. Lewiston, Utah: Lewiston-North Cache Valley Historical Board.
- Sorenson, P. E. (1957). A corporate and financial history of the Utah Idaho Central Railroad.
- Ulrich, R. W. (1951). The Mullan Road: Its story and importance to the inland empire.
- Waite, T. (1998). Union Pacific: Montana Division : route of the Butte Special. Columbia, Mo: Brueggjenjohann/reese.
- Waite, T. (1999). Union Pacific rails to the mines: The Boise, Nampa & Owyhee Railway. Idaho Falls, ID: T. Waite.
- Waite, T. (2002). Get off and push: The story of the Gilmore & Pittsburgh Railroad. Columbia, Mo: Brueggjenjohann/Reese.
- Waite, T. (2012). The railroad at Pocatello. Charleston, S.C: Arcadia Pub.
- Wood, J. V. (1983). Railroads through the Coeur d'Alenes. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.

## **Religion**

- Anderson, C. L. R. (1981). *For Christ will come tomorrow: The saga of the Morrisites*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press.
- Anderson, C. L. R., & Anderson, C. L. R. (1988). *Joseph Morris and the saga of the Morrisites*. Logan, Utah: Utah State University Press.
- Baird, L., & Baird, D. W. (2003). In *Nez Perce country: Accounts of the Bitterroots and the Clearwater after Lewis and Clark*. Moscow: University of Idaho Library.
- Burns, R. I. (1966). *The Jesuits and the Indian wars of the Northwest*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Cole, G., & Bartels, B. J. (2003). *Following in their footsteps on the Nez Perce-Lewis and Clark Trail*. Pomeroy, Wash.?: G. Cole.
- Craig, T. H., Craig, E. H., & United States. (2002). *Lewis and Clark -- naturalists in Lemhi County: A naturalist's journey with the Corps of Discovery*. Washington, DC?: Bureau of Land Management.
- Crawford, J. (2006). *Lewis & Clark and me: Heading west from Travelers' Rest*. Stevensville, Mont: Stoneydale Press.
- Crawford, J. (2007). *Lewis & Clark and me II: The journey west continues*. Stevensville, Mont: Stoneydale Press.
- Donnelly, W. P. (1934). *Father Pierre-Jean de Smet: United States ambassador to the Indians*. S. .: Catholic Historical Records and Studies.
- Dosch, D. R. (1947). *Father Pierre-Jean de Smet, S.J: Ambassador extraordinary to the Sioux Indians*.
- Dowdle, B. D. (2011). "A New Policy in Church School Work": The founding of the LDS supplementary religious education movement, 1890-1930.
- Eastman, G., & Eastman, M. (2002). *Bitterroot crossing: Lewis & Clark across the Lolo Trail*. Moscow: University of Idaho Library.
- Fortier, T. (2002). *Religion and resistance in the encounter between the Coeur d'Alene Indians and Jesuit missionaries*. Lewiston, N.Y: Edwin Mellen Press.
- Handy, H. W. (1948). *The history of the Roman Catholic Church in Idaho*.
- Hedges, J. A. (1981). *Pioneer preacher in Idaho*. Fairfield, Wash: Galleon Press.
- Jung, A. M. (1925). *Jesuit missions among the American tribes of the Rocky Mountain Indians*. Spokane, Wash: Gonzaga University.
- Lewis & Clark and the Nez Perce: Commemorative sites in the Clearwater & Snake River Valley. (2000). Lewiston, Idaho: Lewiston Lewis-Clark Bicentennial Committee.
- MacGregor, C. L., & Hoopes, G. (2004). *Lewis and Clark's bittersweet crossing*. Caldwell, ID: Caxton Press.
- Magaret, H. (1940). *Father DeSmet, pioneer priest of the Rockies*. New York: Farrar & Rinehart, inc.
- Mann, J. W. W. (2004). *Sacajawea's people: The Lemhi Shoshones and the Salmon River country*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Ockey, G. W. (1969). *The history and development of the religious education program of the Roman Catholic Church in Idaho*. Provo: Brigham Young University.



- One hundred years Presbyterian camp meetings of the Nez Perce indians, 1897-1997. (1997). Lewiston, Idaho: Electronic printing & binding by NorBon's Copy Cabin, 1997?.
- Reeves, E. T. (1938). An historical study of the "old Cataldo mission" and its effect on education in the Northwest.
- Ritter, S. A. (2002). Lewis and Clark's mountain wilds: A site guide to the plants and animals they encountered in the Bitterroots. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Russell, S. F. (2005). Lewis and Clark: Lolo trail precision survey : summary of research results. Ames, Iowa: Historic Trails Press.
- Sappington, R. E. (1966). The Brethren along the Snake River: A history of the Church of the Brethren in Idaho and western Montana. Elgin, Ill: Brethren Press.
- Schoenberg, W. P. (1962). A chronicle of the Catholic history of the Pacific Northwest, 1743-1960. Spokane: Gonzaga Preparatory School.
- Smet, P.-J. ., Chittenden, H. M., & Richardson, A. T. (1905). Life, letters and travels of Father Pierre-Jean de Smet, S.J., 1801-1873: Missionary labors and adventures among the wild tribes of the North American Indians, embracing minute description of their manners, customs, games, modes of warfare and torture, legends, traditions, etc., all from personal observations made during many thousand miles of travel, with sketches of the country from St. Louis to Puget Sound and the Altrabasca. New York: F.P. Harper.
- Space, R. S. (2001). The Lolo Trail: [a history and a guide to the trail of Lewis and Clark]. Missoula, Mont: Historic Montana Pub.
- Terrell, J. U. (1964). Black robe: The life of Pierre-Jean de Smet, missionary, explorer & pioneer. Garden City, N.Y: Doubleday.
- Tomlinson, T. L. (2012). A history of the founding of the institutes of religion, 1926-1936: A case study of a religious education movement in American higher education. Ann Arbor, MI: UMI Dissertation Services.

**Rich, Charles**

- Evans, J. H. (1936). Charles Coulson Rich: Pioneer builder of the West. New York: Macmillan Co.
- Rich, C. C. (1836). Charles C. Rich papers.
- Rich, E. I. (n.d.). Apostle Charles C. Rich. S.l.
- Rich, M. A. P., & Rich, E. I. E. I. (1951). Autobiography of Mary Ann Phelps Rich. S.l: Edward I. Rich.

## **Ricks College**

- Bidwell, J. T. (1982). History of theatre and theatre curriculum at Ricks College, Rexburg, Idaho, through 1981.
- Christensen, O. (1902). Oswald Christensen journals.
- Crowder, D. L. (1986). Arthur Porter, Jr., community builder, man of vision. Rexburg, Idaho: Arnold Press for Porter Family.
- Crowder, D. L. (1997). The spirit of Ricks: A history of Ricks College. Rexburg, Idaho: Ricks College.
- Davis, R. J. (1967). Autobiography of a school teacher. Pocatello, Idaho?: Ray J. Davis.
- Lamprecht, H., & Ricks College (Rexburg, Idaho). (1988). History of Ricks College Home Economic Department, 1888 to 1988. Rexburg, Idaho: Home Economics Dept., Ricks College.
- Manwaring, H. (2007). Memoirs of President Hyrum Manwaring.
- Ricks, N. E. (1970). A brief history of Ricks College. S.l.
- Roundy, J. C. (1975). Ricks College: A struggle for survival.
- Smith, R. (1920). The diary of a Ricks College summer teacher.
- Twitchell, L. D. (2002). Who's who in campus architecture: The buildings of Ricks College and BYU-Idaho, exhibition catalog. Rexburg, Idaho: Brigham Young University-Idaho David O. McKay Library.
- Wyler, W. R. (1989). Thomas E. Ricks, colonizer, founder. Provo, Utah: M.C. Printing.

**Peg-leg Smith**

- Erdoes, R. (1991). Tales from the American frontier. New York: Pantheon Books.
- Williamson, D. (1990). Mountain men of Idaho. Bend, OR (Drawer 5007, Bend, OR 97708: Maverick Publications.

### **Steuenberg, Frank**

- Chatterton, W. (1963). The Steunenberg murder trial.
- Lukas, J. A. (1997). Big trouble: A murder in a small western town sets off a struggle for the soul of America.
- Reichert, B., Metzler, P., & Idaho Public Television. (2007). Assassination: Idaho's trial of the century. Boise, ID: Idaho Public Television.
- Steunenberg, F. W. (1952). Greater love. Mountain View, Calif: Pacific Press.
- Steunenberg, F. W. (1974). The martyr of Idaho. College Place? Wash.
- Wanhope, J. (1906). The Haywood-Moyer outrage: The story of their illegal arrest and deportation from Colorado to Idaho. New York: Wilshire Book Co.
- Idaho. (1899). Frank Steunenberg collection. Idaho Archives
- Idaho State Historical Society. (1966). Frank Steunenberg, Aug. 8, 1861-Dec. 31, 1905: Governor of Idaho 1897-1900. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Historical Society.

## **University of Idaho**

- Anderson, C. E. (1992). Idaho partnership: The university and the agricultural industry.
- Brosnan, C. J. (1952). History of the University of Idaho. Salt Lake City: Universal Microfilming Corp.
- Buxton, K. A., Hook, R. D., & Beck, R. J. (1988). The University of Idaho Library: A centennial history. Moscow, Idaho: Univ. of Idaho Library.
- D'Easum, D. (1981). Dowager of discipline: The life of Dean of Women Permeal French. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Fazio, J. R., & University of Idaho. (2010). Wild roots: History of the Department of Conservation Social Sciences, 1962-2004. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho.
- Gibbs, R. (1962). Beacon for mountain and plain: Story of the University of Idaho. Moscow: University of Idaho.
- Idaho. (1939). Semicentennial of the University of Idaho, January 30, 1939. Boise: State Board of Education.
- Jack, M. K. (2013). Men for the season. United States: Xlibris.
- Kappa Sigma Fraternity. (2006). Gamma Theta Chapter of Kappa Sigma: A centennial anthology, 1905-2005. Moscow, Idaho: Gamma Theta Chapter of Kappa Sigma.
- Martin, P. (1934). History of the University of Idaho. Moscow: University of Idaho.
- Martinson, S. (1963). The university, the library, and Miss Sweet: History of the University of Idaho Library, 1892-1948.
- McCoy, R. R., Greenlee, M. J., & University of Idaho. (2013). To develop righteous law and promote justice: The University of Idaho College of Law, 1909-2009. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho College of Law.
- Nagel, A. (2008). "America's biggest secret": A history of the Lionel Hampton International Jazz Festival.
- Petersen, K. (1987). This crested hill: An illustrated history of the University of Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Press.
- Petersen, K. (1989). University of Idaho--then, now, tomorrow: The heart of a hundred. Moscow, [Idaho: Idahonian.
- Rhodes, J. D. (1952). The transition of the University of Idaho from pre-university to a university organization: A preliminary survey of the first quarter century, 1889-1913.
- Ryan, M. G. (1939). The historic origins of the University of Idaho: With special reference to more remote origins as the Morrill Act, the educational philosophy underlying it, the land-grant ordinances, and the existence of a public domain.
- Savage, G., & University of Idaho. (1985). The University of Idaho College of Forestry, Wildlife and Range Sciences, 1909-1984--an album. Moscow: College of Forestry, Wildlife and Range Sciences, University of Idaho.
- Tabit, M. M. (2004). Remaining relevant: Home economics at the University of Idaho, 1902-1980.

- Tift, K. (2001). Voices of the past: An interaction with alumnae of a home economics home management house.
- University of Idaho. (2009). University of Idaho traditions. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho Student Alumni Relations Board.
- University of Idaho., & Anderson, C. E. (1998). History of the College of Agriculture at the University of Idaho. Moscow, Idaho: College of Agriculture, University of Idaho.
- Warnick, C. C. (1997). A spirit of excellence: The first hundred years of engineering at the University of Idaho, 1889-1989. Moscow, Idaho: University of Idaho.
- Wicks, G. J. (1989). University of Idaho: My memory book, 1925-89. Moscow, Idaho: News Review Pub. Co.

## **Women**

- Adams, S. E. (1996). They remember when: Examples of female childhood in southeastern Idaho during the early nineteen hundreds.
- Agosta, V., & Axelrod, D. (2010). Spymom. New York: Guideposts.
- Altrusa Club of Boise. (1979). Biographies of Idaho women. Boise, Idaho: Altrusa Club of Boise.
- Armer, G. R. M. (2009). Mary Baker Eddy's contribution to adult education: An historical biography.
- Barger, S. G., & Idaho State University. (2003). Biographies from women of southeastern Idaho. Pocatello, Idaho: Women's Studies Program, Idaho State University.
- Barger, S. G., & Idaho State University. (2007). Biographies from women of southeastern Idaho: Volume II. Pocatello, Idaho: Women's Studies Program, Idaho State University.
- Barnes, K. (1997). In the wilderness: Coming of age in unknown country. New York: Anchor Books.
- Barnes, K. (2000). Hungry for the world: A memoir. New York: Anchor Books.
- Bragg, L. E. (2001). More than petticoats. Guilford, Conn: TwoDot.
- Bussard, J. E. (1996). Skinny Scotty: The adventurous life of Rosa Ellen Scott. Grass Valley, CA: J&J Books.
- Clay, M. (1994). Four queens of the West: A family history. Salt Lake City: M. Clay.
- Corbett, C. (2010). The poker bride: The first Chinese in the Wild West. New York, NY: Atlantic Monthly Press.
- Coulter, A. H. (1999). Hidden lives and unhistoric acts. Boise, Idaho: West Shore Press.
- Cox, C. A., & French, L. A. (2006). Second stories revisited: Historical narratives of Idaho Falls women. Idaho Falls, Idaho: Cheryl A. Cox.
- D'Easum, D. (1981). Dowager of discipline: The life of Dean of Women Permeal French. Moscow: University Press of Idaho.
- Elsensohn, M. A. (1979). Idaho County's most romantic character, Polly Bemis. Cottonwood, Idaho: Idaho Corp. of Benedictine Sisters.
- Freeman-Toole, T. L. (2001). Standing up to the rock. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press.
- Fuller, J. A. (1992). I don't know how come I'm so lazy now: Stories of survival by Idaho women.
- Furey-Werhan, C. (1996). Haven in the wilderness: The story of Frances Zaunmiller Wisner of Campbell's Ferry, Idaho. Parks, Ariz: C. Furey-Werhan.
- Garrison, R., Roberts, L., & Soroptimist International of Boise. (2000). Elder tales: Spirited women over sixty tell their stories. Boise, Idaho: Historic Idaho.
- Grace, S. M. (2008). Keeper of the gate. Fairfax, VA: George Mason University.
- Hempel, L. (2009). Proud to be nurses in full uniform. Bloomington, IN: Xlibris Corp.
- Herrick, B. (2004). The Blackberry Tea Club: Women in their glory years. Boston: Conari Press.



- Hogsett, V. M. (1955). *The golden years: A history of the Idaho Federation of Women's Clubs, 1905-1955*. Caldwell, Idaho: Caxton Printers.
- Huskey, R. (2000). "A disgrace to the cause they represent": The disputes of Kate and Sue McBeth, missionary teachers to the Nez Perce.
- Idaho Commission on Women's Programs. (1996). *Women and laws in Idaho*. Boise, Idaho: Idaho Commission on Women's Programs.
- Johnson, T. H., & Johnson, H. S. (2008). *Also called Sacajawea: Chief Woman's stolen identity*. Long Grove, Ill: Waveland Press.
- Kristensen, D. K., & Idaho State Bar. (2005). *The first 50 women in Idaho law: 1895 - 1975*. Boise, ID: Idaho State Bar.
- Langdon, D. (2006). *My mother can beat up your father*. Baltimore, MD: Publish America.
- May, K. W. (1996). "There are a few choice spirits among them": The role of local women in the Idaho woman suffrage campaign, 1896.
- Miller, B. A. (1998). *What's a nice lady like you doing in a place like this?: The life and times of Emma Angell Drake*.
- Miller, D. A. (2002). *Mary Hallock Foote: Author-illustrator of the American West*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Miller, P. M. (2003). *The legacy of "Six-Shooter Sal" in southeastern Idaho: Historical records, public memory, and personal meanings*.
- Mobley, W. L. (2011). *Enjoy the journey: Of women and their horses along the Snake River Plain*.
- Morrison, V. V., & Fleischman, K. D. (2003). *The bluebird will sing tomorrow: Memoirs of Velma V. Morrison*. Idaho: Idaho Heritage Pub.
- Moynahan, J. M. (2001). *The sportin' women of Wallace and the Silver Valley, 1888-1909*. Spokane, Wash: Chickadee Pub.
- Myers, D. S. (2000). "We are all together": *Ellen Florabell Ryset Butler's life in Idaho*.
- Nash, S. (2011). *Women helping women: A centennial history of the Boise YWCA/WCA*. Virginia Beach, VA: Donning Co. Publishers.
- Oppenheimer, J. F., & Oppenheimer, A. F. (2012). *It will all work out: A life history in Jane Falk Oppenheimer's words*.
- Penson-Ward, B. (1991). *Idaho women in history: Big and little biographies and other gender stories*. Boise, Idaho: Legendary Pub. Co.
- Pickens, G. (2010). *Sarah Goode Marshall: First lady of all the handcarts*. Anaheim, Calif: Creative Continuum, Inc.
- Reddy, S. D., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1993). *Morgan Brownlee and the stranger: The story of one of Idaho's pioneers on the Payette National Forest*. McCall, Idaho: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture.
- Reddy, S. D., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1996). *Silent voices along the river: The story of Mollie and Pony Smead*. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, Payette National Forest, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Intermountain Region.
- Richardson, V. S. L. (2004). *A history of the family and life of Virginia Stolpe Lewis Richardson*. Logan, Utah: Virginia Stolpe Lewis Richardson.

- Rodriguez, R. B. (2013). *The blue doorknob: The artistic life of Cornelia Hart Farrer*.
- Rowley, D., & Hart, J. A. (1996). *A biography of Anna Elizabeth Boss Hart*. Salt Lake City, Utah: J.A. Hart.
- Rush, C., & Winer, L. (2013). *Deep stuff: The almost totally true story of a totally unforgettable woman, Nellie McArthur MacPherson*.
- Scherer, J. C. (2006). *A Danish photographer of Idaho Indians: Benedicte Wrensted*. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press.
- Scherer, J. C., & Merkley, A. (1993). *Benedicte Wrensted: An Idaho photographer in focus*. Pocatello, Idaho: Idaho State University Press.
- Sermon, S. (1996). "Beyond simple domesticity": Organizing Boise women, 1866-1920.
- Shultz, C. (1999). *Ridin' the mountain: Crusty boots, rusty spurs, dusty rawhide*. Caldwell, Idaho: Griffith Pub.
- Silva, C. (2005). *Esto Perpetua: The persistence and transformation of feminism in Idaho through the struggle to ratify the Equal Rights Amendment*.
- Swetnam, S. H. (2000). *Home mountains: Reflections from a Western middle age*. Pullman, Wash: Washington State University Press.
- Swetnam, S. H. (2005). *Grace Jordan*. Boise, Idaho: Boise State University.
- Trusky, T. (2009). *Before Sundance 2: What happened at Lionhead?*.
- Trusky, T., & Hemingway Western Studies Center. (2008). *Before Sundance: How Nell Shipman made her "little dramas of the big places"*. Boise, Idaho?: Idaho Film Collection, Hemingway Western Studies Center, Boise State University.
- Vandervelde, M. M. (2008). *Go west, young woman: Nellie Burgess Sudduth, pioneer Idaho homesteader*. Minnetonka, Minn: Glenjay Publishing.
- Vetterli, W. P. D. H. (1994). *Autobiography of Wanda Parkinson Daines Hammond Vetterli*. Logan, Utah: Wanda Vetterli.
- Waite, R. G., & Heritage Program (Payette National Forest). (1995). *A woman in the gold fields of Idaho: Viola Lamb and the Thunder Mountain gold rush, 1902*. McCall, Idaho?: Heritage Program, U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Forest Service, Intermountain Region, Payette National Forest.
- Walker, R. C. (2001). *Ethnography of an Idaho farm woman: Embodied knowing and communication*.
- Weaver, S. (2012). *From Ruby Ridge to freedom: The Sara Weaver story*. S. l.: Overboard Books.
- Weaver, S. L. (1998). *The diary of Sarah Lusina Weaver: December 9, 1891 - May 12, 1893*. Santa Clara, Utah?: D. Gary Christian?.
- Welch, J. (1995). *Idaho congressman Helen Chenoweth: A political biography*. Virginia Beach, Va: Regent University.
- White, G. M. (2002). *Biography of Caroline Gneiting Miller*.
- Wimberly, R. L. (1996). "She should be made an example of": Gender, politics, and criminal abortion in Idaho, 1864-1973.

## Resources for kids

- Archer, J. (1972). *Strikes, bombs & bullets: Big Bill Haywood and the IWW*. New York: J. Messner.
- Baird, D., & Gregory, S. H. (2009). *The old man who talked to the trees: Restoration of the Idaho State Capitol*. Boise, Idaho: Borderline Pub.
- Bial, R. (2002). *The Nez Perce*. New York: Benchmark Books.
- Bleeker, S., & Boodell, P. (1957). *Horsemen of the western plateaus: The Nez Perce Indians*. New York: Morrow.
- Boise State football: A photographic history. (2009). Atlanta, GA: Whitman Pub.
- Boutwell, F., & Ivie, J. (1998). *Teresa and the Coeur d'Alene Indians: An historical adventure story for young and old*. Spokane, WA: Millwood Pub.
- Byers, R. O. (1986). *To the sundown side: The mountain man in Idaho*. Moscow, ID (P.O. Box 9191, Moscow, ID 83843: Pawpaw Press.
- Campbell, G. M. (1987). *Stan, the sheep boy*. Independence, Mo: International University Press.
- Christensen, C. P. (1929). *Life of C.P. Christensen*.
- Connolly, T. E., & Idaho Indian Centennial Committee. (1990). *A Coeur d'Alene Indian story*. Fairfield, Wash: Ye Galleon Press.
- Dutton, D., & Humphries, C. (2007). *Discovering Boise and the Treasure Valley*. Boise, ID: Sterling Ties.
- Englar, M. (2004). *Chief Joseph, 1840-1904*. Mankato, Minn: Blue Earth Books.
- Finley, D. J., Kallowat, H., & Confederated Salish & Kootenai Tribes of the Flathead Reservation, Montana. (2002). *How Marten got his spots: & other Kootenai Indian stories*. Pablo, Mont: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Finley, D. J., Kallowat, H., & Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes. (1999). *Owl's eyes & Seeking a spirit: Kootenai Indian stories*. Pablo, Mont: Salish Kootenai College Press.
- Garst, S., & Gorsline, D. W. (1953). *Chief Joseph of the Nez Percés*. New York: J. Messner.
- Gregory, K. (1989). *Jenny of the Tetons*. San Diego: Harcourt Brace Jovanovich.
- Happy birthday Rigby: 100 years of quality living. (1900). Boise, Idaho: Candle Pub.
- Heady, E. B., & Stewart, A. L. (1973). *Sage smoke; tales of the Shoshoni-Bannock Indians*. Chicago: Follett Pub. Co.
- Heady, E. B., Carle, E., & World Publishing Company. (1970). *Tales of the Nimipoo from the land of the Nez Percé Indians*. New York: World Pub. Co.
- Helton, S. (2004). *The Boise Natatorium and White City Park, 1892-1934*.
- Idaho. (1960). *Selected library books for primary grades*. Boise, Idaho: State of Idaho, Dept. of Education.
- Ingold, J. (2002). *The Big Burn*. San Diego: Harcourt.
- Jones, R. G., & Best, C. A. (1966). *Our community, old and new: The story of Lewiston, Nez Perce County, Idaho*. Lewiston, Idaho: s.n.
- Kersten, A. E. (2011). *Clarence Darrow: American iconoclast*. New York: Hill and Wang.
- King, D. C. (2008). *The Nez Perce*. New York: Marshall Cavendish Benchmark.
- Lundstrom, K. (2013). *Hoo, Hoo...lives in Hulls Gulch?*

- MacGregor, C. L., & Hoopes, G. (2004). Lewis and Clark's bittersweet crossing. Caldwell, ID: Caxton Press.
- Meadows, H., Gubel, S., Griffin, M., Phillips, L., Minemyer, M., & Sanders County Historical Society (Mont.). (2006). Flames and courage: Saga of the 1910 fires. Stevensville, Mont: Stoneydale Press.
- Osinski, A. (1988). The Nez Perce. Chicago: Childrens Press.
- Otter, L., Idaho., & Boise State University. (2008). Ida visits the Capitol. Boise, Idaho: Office of the Governor.
- Rifkin, M. (1994). The Nez Perce Indians. New York: Chelsea House.
- Sneve, V. D. H., & Himler, R. (1994). The Nez Perce. New York: Holiday House.
- Stout, M. (2003). Nez Perce. Milwaukee, WI: Gareth Stevens Pub.
- Tanaka, B., & Gay, M. (1991). The chase: A Kutenai Indian tale. New York: Crown.
- Thomasma, K., & Talbot, A. V. (1999). Doe Sia: Bannock girl and the handcart pioneers. Grand Rapids, MI: Baker Books.
- Wegars, P. (2003). Polly Bemis, a Chinese American pioneer. Cambridge, Idaho (PO Box 301, Cambridge, ID 83610: Backeddy Books.
- Zubizarreta, T. C. (1987). Chorizos, beans, and other things: A poetic look at the Basque culture. Boise, Idaho: Lagun Txiki Press.